

1824 — 1924 — 103 fms

PROPERTY

OF

WILLIAM G. MANTER  
VINEYARD HAVEN,  
MASS.

Horatio G. Morton  
Wales,  
Mass.

— TDA —  
Dyrl-Morton —



Old Dartmouth  
Historical Society



NBW 1383  
GIFT OF

Pat Lynch

2018.53.4



Journal of a Voyage from  
Edgartown towards the  
Pacific Ocean kept on  
Board Ship Loam  
June the 16<sup>th</sup> 1821

88.15  
17.16  
46.94

Loam



*Thomas*



Saturday  
the 16  
1821

June the 16<sup>th</sup> 1821  
At 1 P.M. sailed from Edgartown with  
a moderate breeze from S.S.W. and clear  
weather at 4 P.M. came to in Holmes  
Hole harbour with the small bower  
and furled sails So ends this day

Sunday  
the 17

At 1 P.M. weighed and sailed with the  
wind from S.S.W. at 4 P.M. came to in  
Tarpaulin Cove and furled sail So ends

Monday These 24 hours flattening winds with  
the 18 fog So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday These 24 hours moderate breezes and flattening  
the 19 weather with fog lying in the cove

Wednesday this day moderate winds and variable  
day from S.E. to S.W. with fog So ends  
the 20

Thursday  
the 21  
1821

First Part of these 24 hours moderate  
winds from the Southward with fog  
lying in the cove Latter part moderate  
winds from N.E. and foggy, at 9 A.M.  
took our anchor and steered out the Sound  
at 11 crossed gayhead bridge <sup>in 7 fathoms water</sup> the fog  
lighting up saw Romans land bearing  
S by E All hands employed clearing  
ship So ends all well on board



Remark on board Ship Loan Friday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1821  
 Friday 22  
 Sea account  
 First port light breeze from the East  
 and clear Steering from SSW to SSE  
 at 2 PM no man's Land bore NE 4 Leagues  
 distant at 6 PM Gayhead bore North  
 7 Leagues distant from which I take my  
 departure ~~bore SSE~~ It being Lat<sup>d</sup> 41<sup>st</sup> 21' N  
 & Long of 70<sup>th</sup> 50' West Wind ESE Steering  
 SSE All sail set at 9 AM Set  
 topgallant Steering sails thick weather  
 Saw grampuses one sail Steering to the  
 SSW Sounded this Day Lat<sup>d</sup> 40<sup>th</sup> 00' N  
 Long 70<sup>th</sup> 19' W

Saturday  
 the 23  
 1821  
 Commences with Strong winds from  
 NE and thick weather at 12 AM took in  
 the Steering sails & halled on a wind Sharp  
 by ESE 4 knots Saw a Schooner Steering to  
 the Westward Middle part blowing on Double  
 reef the topails Latter part Strong  
 Winds from NE and cloudy Saw pilot  
 Sailed this Day Lat<sup>d</sup> 38<sup>th</sup> 55' N Long 68<sup>th</sup> 19' W

Sunday  
 the 24  
 Commences with Strong winds from  
 NE with flying Clouds Steering Sharp by  
 ESE 3 knots Middle and Latter part  
 moderate clear weather Made sail  
 accordingly Saw Porpoises and gulfwad  
 Sailed this Day Lat<sup>d</sup> 37<sup>th</sup> 58' N Lat<sup>d</sup> 37<sup>th</sup>  
 Long 67<sup>th</sup> 02' W. At  
 Just 8 AM 56 D. P.



# Cape Horn, kept on board Ship. Loam

Monday  
July  
the 2  
1821

There 24 hours strong gales and squally  
at 4 PM took in the topgallant sail.  
at 6 PM Double reef the Topsails  
a gale from the NW took in the  
Waist Boat turned up the Starboard  
boat at 5 AM saw a Ship lying to  
Leeward to the westward at 10 AM set  
Single reef topsails So end, Lat<sup>38</sup> 15' 9" Long<sup>50</sup> 11' 17"

Cours  
S 88 E  
Dist 180  
Sep 179

Tuesday  
July the 3  
1821

There 24 hours moderate breezes and fair  
weather Steaming E by S 5 knots wind  
NW & W Saw a Schooner Steaming  
to the Eastward. all drawing sail So  
End all well on board Lat<sup>38</sup> 15' 3" Long<sup>49</sup> 14' 15"  
Sep 141 North West

Cours  
S 88 E  
Dist 142  
Sep 141

Wednesday  
July the 4  
1821

There 24 hours moderate gales from  
W by N & fair weather Steaming  
E by S 5 knots two ships and one  
brig in sight Steaming E & E saw the  
name of the Brig with the glass read  
Mary of Belfast Saw grasshoppers So end  
Lat<sup>38</sup> 15' 9" Long<sup>44</sup> 41' W  
Sep 119

Cours  
S 83 E  
Dist 120  
Sep 119

Thursday  
the 5

There 24 hours moderate wind from NW & S  
and cloudy Saw one fire back took in  
the stowen boat & repaired her  
Cours E by S So end, This Day  
Lat<sup>39</sup> 05' Long<sup>42</sup> 40  
Sep 94 North West

Cours  
S 86 E  
Dist 95  
Sep 94



Ship Loan from Agartown towards

Friday  
July 6<sup>th</sup>  
1821

There 24 hours brisk wind from SSW  
to WSW with thick fog Steaming  
by S 5 & 6 knots, all sail set &c  
End of the day Lattd  $39^{\circ}13'$  Long  $40^{\circ}06'$   
North West

Course 88 6  
Dist 120  
Dep 129

Saturday  
July 7<sup>th</sup>  
1821

There 24 hours strong wind from SW  
and cloudy Steaming by S  $7\frac{1}{2}$  knots  
at 8 AM Saw the Island of Flores  
bearing by S  $4\frac{1}{2}$  S distant 40 Miles  
at 12 AM the Island bore the North  
Point by S distant 18 Miles Variation  
 $1\frac{1}{2}$  Point Westwardly Sailed this day  
Lattd obs  $39^{\circ}29'$  Long by account  $35^{\circ}11'$   
We for to the westward by 4 degrees owing  
to the gulf stream

Course  
88 5 6  
Dist 185  
Dep 184

Sunday  
the 8<sup>th</sup>  
1821

Commence with brisk wind from  
SSW and cloudy at 3 PM left to of  
Flores town went on shore with  
one boat for potatoes at 6 PM  
returned with 14 Baskets of potatoes  
& returned again on shore for hogs  
& potatoes &c at 8 PM returned with  
two hogs & sum potatoes & Made  
all sail Steaming by E at 5 AM the  
Island bore by W pr Compass 33 Miles Dist  
from which I take a fresh departure the  
Isd being in Lattd  $39^{\circ}26'$  Long  $31^{\circ}34'$   
Clear weather Sailed this day  
Lattd obs  $38^{\circ}28'$  Long  $30^{\circ}35'$   
1/2 Variation W

Course  
129 8  
Dist 69 M  
Dep 25



# the Pacific Ocean Journal

Monday  
July  
the 9  
1821

Commences with moderate breezes from  
SWW and cloudy at 4 P.M. Saw something  
like Spum Whales but could determine  
lowered in chase going fast to windward  
did not come within them. Middle part thick  
weather variable calm latter part small  
winds from the westward pleasant  
weather took up our potatoes found  
them one third spoiled. Sailed this day  
Sep 19. <sup>North</sup> Lat 37° 41' Long 30° 10' W 27

Cours  
S 22 E  
Dist  
51 M

Tuesday  
the 10  
July  
Cours  
S 22 E  
Dist 73 miles

These 24 hours moderate winds & variable  
from S to W at 6 A.M. had showers of rain  
the rest part pleasant saw porpoises Sailed  
all well <sup>North</sup> Lat 36° 34' Long 29° 36' W  
Sep 27

Wednesday  
the 11  
1821

S 22 E  
Dist 107

These 24 hours moderate winds and  
the North and clear weather Shearing  
S by E 4 1/2 knots got out the flying jib  
boom and set the sail so ends all  
Well <sup>North</sup> Lat 34° 55' Long 28° 47' W

Thursday  
July  
the 12  
1821

S 21 E  
Dist 75  
39 Deg

These 24 hours moderate winds  
& pleasant weather wind S by E  
Shearing S by E 3 knots all the  
light sails set so ends  
all well on board  
Lat 33° 51' Long 28° West



# Journal Edgartown towards Cape Horn.

Friday  
July  
the 13  
1821

Commence with moderate breezes  
from S E and clear pleasant weather  
at 1 P.M. Saw Blackfish but of caught  
two took them a long line & got them  
in at 3 P.M. Steaming S by E latter  
part wind at East Steaming S by E 3 knots  
the Sun's Magnetic S W 48 North

Cours  
S 91 E  
Dist 92  
S 91 E

The True Amp. 26.52 East  
Variation 21.08 West  
S. End. Lat 32° 32' Long 27° 03'

Saturday  
the 14

Then 24 hours strong gales from  
E by S and clear pleasant weather  
all the light sails set. tryed  
out the Blackfish 3/4 barrel oil  
S. End. this day making a tool  
Chest Lat 30° 35' Long 25° 47'

Cours  
S 29 E  
Dist 134

Sunday  
July  
the 15

Then 24 hours brisk Trades from  
East with flying sand. Steaming  
S by E 7 1/2 knots Saw flying  
fish S. End. this 24 hours  
All well on board

Cours  
S 22 E  
Dist 184

Lat 27° 44' Long 24° 28'  
North  
Variation 19 degrees East



On the Ship Locom. 1821

Monday  
July  
the 16  
1821  
This day strong Trades from East and  
Clear weather Steaming S by W 7 knots  
Saw flying fish Sounded

S 11 E  
169 dist

This day all well on board —  
Lat 24° 59' Long 23° 57' W  
North .. West

Tuesday  
the 17  
1821  
Then 24 hours strong trades and clear  
with flying clouds. Saw flying fish  
All sail set Steaming S by W  
A strong current setting to the  
Southward So ended this day

S 11 E  
Dist 156

Lat 22° 26' Long 23° 25' W

Wednesday  
the 18  
S 12  
Dist 167  
This day strong Trades from E & E and  
Clear pleasant weather Steaming  
S by W all crewing sail  
Set Sounded Lat 19° 55' Long 23° 22'

Thursday  
the 19  
1821  
Then 24 hours strong trades from  
S E by W and breezy weather  
Steaming S by W 1/2 W all sail set  
Sounded this day all well —  
Lat 17° 15' Long 23° 30' West

S 12

Distance 16 West  
in four water this day



Ship Loan from Cogartown towards

Tuesday  
July 20<sup>th</sup>  
1821

There 24 hours fine breeze from S & E  
with breezy weather Stearing S by W  
at 3 PM Made the Isl of Fall bearing  
S S W for Compass 20 Miles Dist Stead  
Down the Isl on the West side at  
6 PM the harbour bore East for  
Compass 3 Miles Dist at 3 PM Spoke  
the Big Brigs of London Capt A. B  
Graves cruising of this place at  
8 PM Spoke the Ship Thomas of  
Nantucket Capt. L. Cottle 34 Days out  
Middle and latter part Standing off on  
sent one boat on shore for goats  
Returns with 14 goats Sailed this Day

Let 16:

Saturday  
The 21<sup>st</sup>  
1821

First part moderate trade, and clear  
weather at 3 PM the Island bore East  
Dist 3 Miles took my departure through  
the Island Stead S W to clear  
Jacklatare Rock at 12 at Night  
by to for daylight had run 30 Miles  
at daylight made all sail halled up  
S by W at 7 AM made Jacklatare  
breakers bearing S S E 8 Miles Dist  
at half past Eleven Saw St. Yago  
bearing S by W 18 Miles Dist halled  
up S S E Sailed. The Ship  
Thomas in company with  
Let 16: the 21



the Pacific Ocean July 1821 ---

Sunday  
July  
the 22<sup>d</sup>  
1821

First part light breeze from E by S  
and flattening at 6 P.M. port Prava bore  
W by S 25 Miles Dist Steered South  
Middle and latter part squally the  
Taking my departure from Port Prava  
at 6 P.M. bearing W by S 25 Miles Dist  
it Being Lat  $14^{\circ} 52'$  Long  $23^{\circ} 30'$  West  
Steering South 2 knots Sailed  
Thomas in company Lat  $14^{\circ} 8'$  North  
Variation  $14^{\circ}$  West Long  $22^{\circ} 56'$  West

Com  
S. N. E  
45 Out

Monday  
the 23<sup>d</sup>

These 24 hours calm flattening  
wind, and variable S E to S W  
with hard showers of rain heading  
to the South the ship Thomas  
of the Bebeem Sailed this day  
Lat Obs  $13^{\circ} 55'$  Long  $22^{\circ} 41'$

Tuesday  
the 24<sup>th</sup>  
1821

First part flattening variable  
weather heading all round the compass  
Middle part squally with hard showers of  
rain from the S W heading S S E  
Latter part moderate breeze from  
West steering S by W the ship  
Thomas of Nantucket in ---

Com  
122 E  
44 Out

Company Sailed Lat  $13^{\circ} 15'$  North  
Long  $22^{\circ} 24'$  West



# Journal from Edgartown

Wednesday  
 July 24  
 1821  
 There 24 moderate winds from West to SSW Steering W by S all drawing sail set pleasant weather the Thomas in company  
 So End Lat 40° 11' 55" Long 22° 11' 24" Long by the barometer 22° 26"

Thursday  
 July 25  
 1821  
 There 24 hours moderate wind from North & pleasant weather Steering S by W all sail set very warm weather the ship Thomas in company  
 So end Lat 40° 10' 42" Long 22° 11' 24"

Friday  
 July 26  
 1821  
 Commences with moderate wind from North Steering S by W from 2 P.M. to 8 P.M. variable from S by S to S by W equally to be in accordingly middle and latter part strong wind from SW and Cloudy Steering by the wind S by E So end the Thomas out of sight  
 Lat 40° 9' 32" Long 21° 57' W

Saturday  
 July 27  
 1821  
 First part moderate wind from SW Steering S by E Saw a Brig Steering to the North. Middle & latter part moderate wind from S by W heading S by E Clear weather all hands employed in Sunday job  
 Lat 40° 8' 38" Long 21° 14' W Variation 11 West



# Toward the Pacific Ocean... 1821

Sunday  
July  
the 29  
1821  
Commence with moderate winds from  
S by W Steering by S E Clear weather  
Middle and latter part wind S W  
Clear weather Saw ship Jacks  
So ends all hands employed on sundry  
jobs Lat 18° 30' Long 20° 35' W

Monday  
the 30  
Commence with moderate wind,  
from S W by W Steering sharp by  
South Clear weather and very warm  
Middle and latter part much  
rain The same Steering from S S W  
to S by E by the wind at 6. 1. 11  
Saw a ship to windward could just  
see her top gallant sail, & at 12 M K  
could see her hull of deck very plain  
So ends this day Lat 18° 55' Long 20° 35' W

Tuesday  
July 31  
1821  
First part strong winds from W S W  
Steering by S by E Cloudy weather  
Middle and latter part winds vary a  
little <sup>had shower of rain</sup> from S to S W at 2 All Tacked  
Ship to the westward at 4 M  
Tacked to the eastward at 6 AM  
the shore. Top of the sea. Clear  
Saw humpbacks 3 or 4  
Lat 18° 03' Long 19° 49'



# Journal on Board Ship Lar

Wednesday There 24 hours strong wind  
(August from South heading S by E 1/4 E  
the 1<sup>st</sup> 1821 under single reef top sails -  
Clear weather Saw flying fish  
So end, Lat 0° 35' 11" Long 18° 20'  
Variation 10 East W. A

Thursday Commence with strong winds from  
the 2<sup>nd</sup> South tack the ship heading W by S  
1821 Latter part wind much the same  
heading N by E Clear weather  
Saw a sail a head So end,  
Lat 0° 45' 15" Long 19° 37' - West  
Long by Lane obs - 17° 1/2

Friday There 24 hours strong winds from  
the 3<sup>rd</sup> South heading from S by E 1/4 E to N by E  
1821 with flying clouds at 8 P.M.  
Came up with the sail a head  
Called her a Swedish Brig  
Calculated a current setting  
to the S E Variation 12° W. W  
Saw Lat 0° 2' 55" Long 20° 57'  
Long by the Lane obs 20° 24'

Cours  
45

11/4 out



for the Pacific Ocean 1801

Saturday  
the 4

There 24 hours strong winds from South to S S E Steaming sharp by from S W by W to S S W 5 knots

Cours  
S 59 W

Dist  
111

Clear with flying clouds saw flying fish Sounded all well  
Lat 40° 54' Long 22° 30' W  
Long by the Sun 21° 44'

Sunday  
August  
the 5

There 24 hours moderate wind from S S E and clear weather Steaming by S W 3 knots at 6 AM saw

S 45 W

Dist 77

two sail of the Lebow standing to the Westward Sounded all well Lat 40° 00' Long 23° 15'

Monday  
the 6

There 24 hours moderate trade and Clear weather Steaming by S W W bent a new Main topsail Saw

Cours  
S 12 W

Dist 74

a brig Steaming to the North Sounded Lat 40° 12' Long 23° 30' W  
Long by the Sun 22° 20'

Tuesday  
the 7

There 24 hours brisk trade from S S E Steaming by the wind from S to S S W saw plenty of flying fish and boobies Sounded all sail set - clear weather

S 21

Cours  
S 21 W

Dist 134

Lat 32° 24' South Long 23° 55' W  
Variation 10°



Wednesday Journal kept 1821  
 (August) These 24 hours strong trades with  
 flying clouds steering by S by W  
 the 8 all sail set saw plenty of porpoises  
 1821 Mon of war & many flying fish &c  
 taken over & par to the mast cut a piece  
 of Shew hale found all well on  
 board Lattds 4° 34' S. Long 24° 48' W  
 Coors S 22 W  
 Dist 141

Thursday  
 the 9  
 These 24 hours brisk trades with fly  
 ing clouds steering by from S W by S  
 to S by W saw flying fish found  
 the watch employed on sundary jobs  
 one man of duty Lattds 6° 31' S. Long 25° 43'  
 Variation for ampt. 19 West  
 Coors S 27 W  
 Dist 194

Friday  
 the 10  
 First <sup>part</sup> strong trades from S S E with  
 flying clouds steering by S W  
 Latter part strong trades steering  
 S by W saw one man of war hulk  
 found Lattds 8° 23' S. Long 26° 43' W  
 Coors S 26 W  
 Dist 25

Saturday  
 the 11  
 1821 These 24 hours strong trades with  
 flying clouds steering S by W 6 km  
 all drawing sail set had some  
 disturbance with Housin Vincent  
 & John - the latter I was  
 obliged to take hold of for his good  
 conduct found Lattds 10° 17' S. Long 27° 19'  
 Dist 141  
 Long 27-19 West



Bark Ship Loan towards Pacific Ocean

Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> this day brisk trade, and clear weather. Steering S S W all sail set Saw fly fish so ends  
 P 22 W all well on board Variation 6. W. D.  
 159 Dr Lat 11° 15' Long 28° 18' W

Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours brisk trade and clear weather. Steering S S W Let the Steering sails. Saw one pinback. So ends.  
 August 13<sup>th</sup> Lat 15° 30' Long 29° 07' W  
 Bent a new fore sail Variation 5. W. D.  
 520-10  
 144

Tuesday August 14<sup>th</sup> First part light trade, from East. Latter part calm very pleasant weather. Bent a fore topsail and main top gallant sail turned up the fore topmast back stays so ends this day.  
 Lat 16° 14' Long 29° 21' W  
 520-10  
 47 Dr

Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> First part calm pleasant weather. tryed the current found none. Latter part small wind from North and clear pleasant weather. Steering S S W all sail. Set employed repairing sails and other necessary jobs so ends.  
 Lat 16° 55' Long 29° 36'  
 Coast P 20 W  
 Dr 44



# Ship. Log. from Coquiltown.

Thursday First part calm clear weather  
 August Latter Part moderate wind from  
 the 16 North and clear weather Saw nothing  
 1821 Steaming S W by S 4 knots Sound  
 127 W All hands employed on Sunday jobs  
 105 M Lat 17° 44' S Long 30° 02' West  
 Variation per comp 2° West

Friday These 24 hours moderate winds from  
 the 17 West by S Steaming S W by S all  
 drawing sail at Saw Humphreys  
 130 W painted the gangway Sound all hand-  
 101 employed on Sunday jobs  
 Lat 19° 11' Long 30° 54' West

Saturday First part moderate breeze from North  
 the 18 Clear weather. Middle part variable  
 with black clouds at 1.40 Saw a  
 135 W sail of the harbor and greater Steaming  
 65 to the Eastward Latter part wind  
 at S W Steaming S W by S Sound  
 Lat 20° 2' S Long 31° 32' W P

Sunday First part variable flattering weather  
 the 19 Latter moderate breeze from S W by S  
 131 W and clear weather Steaming S W by S  
 79 M 4 knots Saw pinbark Sound  
 Lat 21° 03' Long 32° 14' W  
 Variation 3 Miles Eastward by per table



# Toward the Pacific Ocean

Monday  
August  
The 20  
Cours  
S 37 W  
Dist 170

Then 24 hours strong winds from  
E S E Steaming S W 1/2 S 6 knots  
all sail set fairweather Sound  
Employed repairing sail  
Lat Hobs 23° 23' Long 34° 19' West

Tuesday  
The 21  
1821.  
S 43 W  
Dist 129

Then 24 hours moderate wind from N E  
& clear pleasant weather. Steaming  
S W all drawing sail set. Sound  
Lat Hobs 24° 57' Long 35° 46' West

Wednesday  
The 22  
1821  
Cours  
S 43 W  
129

First part moderate winds from N N E  
And clear weather Steaming S W 5 knots  
Latter part cloudy saw Pinback & lights  
Steaming S W all sail set Sound  
Lat Hobs 26° 27' Long 37° 19' West

Thursday  
The 23  
Cours  
S 45 W  
Dist 150

First part commences with small wind  
from North and cloudy at 2 PM the  
wind shifting sudden to S E took  
in the topgallantail a high swell  
from the Southward Steamed S W 1/2 S  
at 6 PM single reef the topsails  
for the first time since leaving 37° North  
Sound Cloudy weather saw no other but birds  
Lat Hobs 28° 15' Long 39° 18' West  
Variation 2 degrees Eastwardly



Ship Loan from Edgartown towards -

Friday  
August  
the 24  
1821.

Cours  
S 44 W  
Dist 148

First part more moderate at the  
east out the topmasts clearing  
S W 1/2 S 7 knots wind S E  
and cloudy weather all day  
Sail set so end, the day  
Lat 41° 29' 59" <sup>South</sup> Long 41° 28' West

Saturday  
the 25

Cours  
S 28 1/2 W  
Dist 123

First part strong winds from  
S W and cloudy clearing S W 1/2 S  
8 knots Middle and latter part  
Variable from W S W to South  
clearing by the wind to the Eastward  
took in the topgallants caught  
a Porpoise saw several schools  
of blackfish & porpoises & plenty of  
birds the water a light green  
Saw Lat 41° 31' 48" S Long 42° 34'

Sunday  
the 26

Cours  
S 51 W  
Dist 125

First part strong winds from S by E  
and cloudy at 12 M took ship to the  
Westward more moderate made sail  
Accordingly Middle and latter  
part wind from S E to East  
clearing S W 1/2 S overcast  
saw porpoises and birds water  
light green Sailed all sail out  
Lat 41° 33' 08" S Long 41° 31' West



The Pacific Ocean, year 1821, Allen's 1st

Monday  
August  
The 27

Commence with strong winds from  
NE and close all sail at 8  
P.M. wind S.W. and thick dirty weather  
took in the steering sails steering  
S.W. by S 10 1/2 knots at 2 A.M.  
Blowing on dirty weather close reef  
the topsails attended with thunder  
and lightning Latter part more  
Moderate made sail accordingly  
the water nearly blue Saw plenty  
of birds. So ended this day —  
Lat 35° 20' Long 47° 11' West

Crews  
\$45 80  
Diet 188

Tuesday  
The 28

First part fresh winds more variable  
from N.W. to S.W. heading to the  
Eastward at 6 P.M. tacked ship heading  
West 4 knots Latter part Calm  
Clear weather caught a porpoise Saw  
plenty of birds the water a little  
Changed on bent the Main sail and reefed  
him So ended all hands employed (fted  
an extra part of Ragsprit shrou  
Lat 35° 29' Long 47° 05' West

Crews  
\$28 8  
Diet



# Journal kept on board ship

Wednesday  
the 29  
of August  
1821

Commence with small winds  
from East and Southerly clearing  
at 6 PM blowing  
on from East to N.E. Dull  
weather took in accordingly  
Saw porpoises plenty of whale fins  
at 11 AM took in the waist board  
So came Lat<sup>d</sup> 36° 45' Long 50° 24' W

Curr  
S 65 W  
Dist 190

Thursday  
the 30  
1821

Ther 24 hours thick rainy weather  
wind NNE 6 knots Midland  
Latter part most calm thick  
fog Southerly Ther 24 hours mod.  
Lat<sup>d</sup> 37° 20' S Long 51° 54' West

Curr  
S 64 W  
Dist 90

Friday  
August  
the 31

Commence with fresh winds from N  
W with flying clouds all sail set  
blowing SSW by N 6 knot at 6 PM try  
for Soundings So bottom at 9 PM  
blowing on carried away the flying jibboom  
took in the staving sails a light swell  
from the North Latter part strong  
winds from West clearing by SSW  
double reef topsails So under the  
try all well on board the Loan  
Lat<sup>d</sup> 38° 49' S Long 53° 36'

Curr  
S 37 W  
Dist 136

Saw 1/2 an. Squid with 1/2 lb.  
Vane has 1 point Eastward by  
long by the Lunar 45.04



# Course towards the Pacific Ocean

Saturday  
September  
the 1  
1821  
S 26 W  
Dist 68 M

These 24 hours strong winds and  
Variable from West to SW steering  
by sun S by E to SW at 6 AM  
Double reef the topsails the water  
blue saw squid and kelp Sound.  
Lat 06 39 49 S. Long 54 13 W

Sunday  
the 2  
1821  
S 22 W  
Dist 69 M

These 24 hours strong winds from West  
with flying squalls Double reef the  
Topsails saw plenty of porpoises caught  
one the water light green Sound.  
Lat 06 40 53 S. Long 54 45 W at high  
by the sun 06 48 42 W at

Monday  
the 3  
1821  
S 22 W  
Dist 69 M

Commenced with light winds from  
the S 38 heading to the southward clearing  
at 8 PM wind veering E & E set all  
sail at 8.4 AM clearing in took in  
& double reef the topsails steering  
W S 38 <sup>10 knots</sup> at 10.4 AM close reef the topsails  
reef the foresail turned up the sea boat  
Sound. Lat 06 41 09 Long 55 23 <sup>Lunar</sup> 48 42  
57 20

Tuesday  
the 4  
1821  
S 60 W  
Dist 60 M

Commenced with heavy gales from S & E  
and thick dirty weather at 2 PM clearing  
Heavy down rain for fear of loosing my  
boats Luf to heading to the S W took  
in the main topsail by to under a reef  
foresail and main & topsail Sent down the  
top sail & yards & topsails sea was a way  
cooks in cabin Latter Part more moderate  
Set a lion up to isails and a whole foresail  
Sound Lat 06 40 26 S Long 55 31 W  
Lunar 52 28



Ship Log for the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday First part strong wind and squally  
from South heading SSW  
Latter part more moderate Made  
1821.

Bar  
536  
Dist 80

Sail accordingly sent down fore  
& Main topgallant mast repaired our  
Cannons Saw W. Whale and kept  
the water dark gun fired for soundings  
from none. So on all hands employed  
Lat 40° 21' Long 60° 25' June 5<sup>th</sup> 1821

Thursday  
the 6

Bar  
567  
Dist 85

These 24 hours moderate wind and variable  
from South to SE Steaming from SSW  
to SW Latter part pleasant weather  
Set topgallant Steaming Sails the water  
not so green Saw several W. Whale kept  
So on Lat 40° 54' Long 62° 09'  
By the lunar Worked up 55° 56' West  
Variation for Amplitude 14° 22' East

Friday  
the 7  
1821

Bar  
544  
Dist 136

These 24 hours strong wind and variable  
from SE to SSW cloudy weather  
Steaming from SW to W by S at 4 o'clock  
took in the Steaming Sails Saw Pinguins  
finbacks, W. Whale and kept the  
water light green So on this day  
Lat 41° 38' Long 64° 47' By the lunar  
the lunar worked up 58° 34'

Variation 15° East



# Journal

Saturday  
the 8

Dist  
48

SW by W -  
1/4 S

Commence with moderate wind,  
from S by E 8 knots heading West N. E. 1/4 N. at  
8 P.M. tacked by wind S by E at  
10 P.M. double reef the topsails  
heading S by E 4 knots at 2 A.M.  
tacked to West wind S by E blowing  
strong close reef the topsails, Sounded.  
Saw penguins kelp Lattd. 41° 13  
Long by account 68° 41 Lunar 59° 28 W 6

Sunday  
the 9  
1821

Cour  
S by W

Dist 68

Variation  
16 ~~W~~

East

Commence with strong wind, from S by E  
with flying clouds heading N by S 3 knots  
Close reef topsails, the water a light green  
at 1 A.M. tacked ship wind at West  
at 6 A.M. Wind S by E steering S by E  
W 6 knots double reef the topsails  
at 12 A.M. Sounded in 50 fathoms  
Water the water a light green sounding,  
White Sand with black specks Lattd. 41° 25  
Long by the Lunar worked up  
from the last obs 60° 56 West <sup>account</sup> 67° 19  
the Lunar agreeing with the Soundings

Monday  
the 10

Cour  
S by E

Dist 139

Variation  
17 East

Commence with moderate breeze from S by E  
and pleasant weather a smooth sea steering  
S by E 4 knots at 6 P.M. Sounded in 115 fathoms  
Black and white sand shoaling our water Steer  
S by E 4 knots 12 at night Sounded no bottom  
Steered S by E all the Steering sail, set  
at 12 M. Sounded no bottom altered the  
Course to S by W Saw two ducks, Sounded, all hands  
in sleep at 11 in our boats Lattd. 43° 44 Long 61° 18



Ship Loan from Edgartown  
 Tuesday  
 Sept  
 the 11  
 1821  
 Commence with moderate winds from  
 WSW and clear weather Steering by  
 South. Middle part Variable and Calm  
 Steering by SSE latter part moderate  
 breeze from S by E Steering South  
 Overcast water blue no bottom saw  
 kelp perquins &c Sound all hands imple  
 getting out water very smooth weather  
 Lat Hols 44° 43' S Long 61° 29' West

Wednesday  
 the 12  
 1821  
 There 24 hours moderate breeze and Calm  
 from E to SSW with fog very smoth.  
 Saw kelp the water blue Steering  
 S by E to SSE Sound this day  
 no bottom Lat Hols 45° 31' S Long 61° 29'

Thursday  
 the 13  
 Commence with small winds and  
 Variable from SW to North with fog  
 very smooth sea Middle and latter part  
 Variable overcast Saw nothing but kelp no  
 bottom at 12 at night Sound at 8 M. 11  
 Steered South <sup>South</sup> Lat Hols 46° 48' S Long 61° 43'

Friday  
 the 14  
 1821  
 First part brisk breeze from North Steering  
 SSW by S all sail on Middle part Variable  
 latter part strong wind S by S Steering  
 by SSW by S 5 knots Sound no bottom  
 cloudy thick weather Saw 80 black  
 porpoises Sound this day No bottom  
 Lat 48° 11' S Long 64° 15'

Def  
 Log 20 31



# The Pacific Ocean 1821

Saturday  
Sept<sup>r</sup>  
the 15  
Commences with strong winds from South with dirty weather heading S.W. by W at 3 P.M. blowing on a gale took in the topsails close reefed the Main topsails & reefed the foresail by 10 at night Sounded in 45 fathoms were ship heading to S.E. Latter part more moderate main sail accordingly the water a little green Sailed John Stewart of duty with a sore hand Latitudes 48° 13' Long 64° 20'

Sunday  
the 16  
Commences with moderate winds from S.W. by W and squally heading S.E. by S at 4 P.M. the wind S.W. by W heading S.E. by E Middle and Latter part heading from S by E to S by W Clear with flying clouds the water blue Saw kelp and kites Sailed all well as Common Latitudes 49° 33' Long 64° 24' West Variation 21° ~~Eastwardly~~

Monday  
the 17  
1821  
Commences with strong wind from S.W. by W heading S.E. by E double reefed the topsails Clear with flying clouds at 6 P.M. heavy squalls of hail close reefed the topsails took in the main topsails reefed the foresail heading S.E. at 12 o'clock at night were ship heading to the West by S wind South by W cloudy Latter part much the same Sailed Latitudes 49° 38' Long 64° 24' West



Ship - Loan from Edgartown. *Toward.*

Tuesday  
The 18<sup>th</sup>  
1821  
Comm  
S 42 W  
But 17  
Then 24 hours strong gales from SSW  
with flying clouds Steaming West by the  
wind under close reef topsails the  
Water green So ends this day  
Lat 48° 44' Long 65° 37' West

Wednesday  
The 19<sup>th</sup>  
1821  
Comm  
S 10 E  
But 09  
Commences with strong winds from SSW  
and clear weather heaving West under  
close reef topsails at 6 P.M. more moderate  
Sounded in 60 fathoms wore ship and  
set single reef topsails jib and spanker  
heading SSE 4 knots the water green  
saw kelp birds and obelisks So ends this day  
Lat 49° 42' S Long 65° 18' West  
Long by the Lunar at 9 A.M. 67° 36' West  
Variation 22 East for Ampt

Thursday  
The 20<sup>th</sup>  
Comm  
S 21 E  
But 45  
Commences with strong winds from SW  
and clear weather blowing on took in the  
jib & mainsail the water green double reef topsails  
Midle part calm heavy swell from the  
SW Latter part moderate winds from  
SW cloudy weather heading to the SSE  
at 10 P.M. Sounded in 80 fathoms  
water saw kelp the water green  
So ends all well on board the Loan  
Lat 50° 24' S Long 64° 57' West

Lunar at 16 weeks



The Pacific Ocean 1821.

Friday  
the 21

Cours  
S 10 W  
Dist  
166

Commenced with Strong winds from  
SW and clear weather Steering S by E  
1/2 E 7 knots at 6 PM kept a good look  
out for the Falkline Island. Middle  
of the part steering S by E 1/2 E the  
wind W & S W 7 knots the water very  
green in a boat 52 fathoms at 5 PM  
single reef the topails at 9 AM out all  
reefs Sailed, Lat obs 53° 07' S Long 65° 34'  
Saw Land bird, kelp & porpoises finbacks

Saturday  
the 22

Cours  
S 12 E  
45

Commenced with Strong winds and thick  
weather Steering S by E 7 knots all sail set  
at 1 PM Sounded no bottom, at 8 PM head  
S by E Wind S S E Middle part calm  
thick dirty weather Latter part  
moderate wind, from S by E heaving  
S W by W 4 knots all sail set closing  
Weather Saw gulls green water Sailed,  
Lat obs 53° 50' S Long 65° 18' West

Sunday  
the 23

S W 1/2 W  
Dist 20

~~Cours~~

Commenced with Strong winds from South  
and cloudy weather Leaving W & S W at 2 PM  
the water full of rips Sounded no  
bottom with 110 fathoms at 8 PM  
Sounded in 70 fathoms water calculate  
the rip makes the edge of the bank touch  
up to E by S 4 knots at 12 at night Sounded  
in 80 fathoms at 8 AM tacked to the SW at  
9 AM Saw Starling & leaving South for Campbell  
Island Sailed Lat obs 54° 07' Long 65° 30'



# Ship Log for the Pacific Ocean

Monday Commence with moderate wind, from -  
 Left Ply E and slowly heading SW at 5 P.M.  
 The 24 Tacked ship heading E by S 3 knots the nearest  
 1821 Land bearing S S E for Camp - dist 50 Miles  
 Mid part heading to E by S 3 knots at 2 A.M.  
 Calm at 8 A.M. wind beginning from the North  
 Steering S E at the head. Leaving South  
 Staten Land Eastward bearing S S E 45 Miles  
 Dist. at 12 M.R. Staten Land bearing -  
 Ply E 3/4 E for Camp. Dist 42 Miles ~~the~~  
 the Westward most bearing Ply W  
 Dist 46 Miles covered with snow  
 Clear weather saw a plenty of white  
 Gulls kept very smooth weather have been  
 a main top. gallant sail this five days past  
 Sailed all hands employed breaking out  
 for a new jill to land Lat obs 53° 56' S  
 Long by account 65° 00' Longin by the bearing 64

Tuesday Commences with strong winds from W  
 The 25 Steaming S E 1/2 E <sup>6 knots</sup> at 4 P.M. Cape St Johns  
 bore Ply W 8 Leagues but the westward most  
 of Staten Land bore S W 1/2 S 9 Leagues Dist vary strong  
 Variation Current setting to the northward full of rips -  
 22 Deg East at 7 P.M. Cape St Johns bore S W by W for Camp  
 5 Leagues Dist from which I take my departure  
 at being in Lat. 54° 48' S. Long 63° 42' West  
 the S W Steaming South 7 knots took in the  
 Steaming sails at 4 A.M. Stead S W wind at  
 West at 8 A.M. Steaming S W by S 5 knots  
 Clear & pleasant weather saw nothing  
 Lat obs 56° 19' S. Long 64° 57'

Africa from 2nd Land East

Calculated  
 account  
 setting to N  
 Northward

Variation  
 22 Deg East

Cover  
 399 88  
 Dist 108



Tuesday  
 the 26  
 1821  
 Commence with moderate winds from  
 WNW and Clear pleasant weather Steaming  
 SW by the wind all sail set Blue water  
 from 6 to 8 Calm wind beginning from 5:48  
 at 8 PM & cloudy weather Steaming SSW 3 knots  
 latter foggy at 3 AM Saw the Hermit's Islands  
 or Cape Horn. Bearing N 45° W pr Compass  
 30 Miles Dist. at 12 AM saw nothing of them  
 fog over the land So ends all the Steaming sails  
 Lat obs 56° 31' S. Long 68° 48' West  
 Variation 25 East

Thursday  
 the 27  
 Commence with moderate breeze from  
 the Eastward and thick weather Steaming  
 SSE 2 knots, away smooth sea the water  
 very green at Middle part variable heading  
 from SSE to West at 2 AM tacked Ship to  
 SSE 3 knots at 6 AM saw several large  
 Whales at 7 lowered our boats struck one  
 Whale and drew the Iron at 9 came on board  
 gave up the chase and made sail heading  
 West 3 knots thick weather So ends the day  
 Lat obs 56° 46' S Long 68° 06' West

Friday  
 the 28  
 Commence with moderate winds from  
 SW with squalls of mist heading N 45° W  
 2 knots at 3 PM tacked Ship heading South  
 & saw the Island of Diego bearing W 45° W  
 10 Leagues Dist. Middle part  
 heading up SSE Cloudy weather very  
 smooth sea the water Blue at 6 AM  
 tacked Ship to the N 45° W Very light  
 wind at 11 AM tacked to the SSE saw  
 thinbacks Lat obs 58° 19' S Long 69° 30' W  
 Variation 26 Eastwardly



# Ship Log for the Pacific Ocean, 1821

Saturday  
Sept  
the 29  
1821

Cours  
N 88 W  
Dist 124

Commence with moderate wind, from  
N 88 W heading SW all sail set  
very smooth sea at 6 PM Calm at 8 PM  
moderate wind from N 88 W Clear  
weather Steaming W by S 6 knots  
topgallant Steaming sail set Saw  
A great many Finbacks & ends  
Lat 57° 5' S Long 73° 16' West  
Variation in Comp 26° Eastwardly.

Sunday  
the 30

Cours  
S 80 W  
Dist 69

There 24 hours moderate winds from  
N 88 W by S Steaming by SW by W 3 knots  
Clear weather saw finbacks  
& ends this day all well on board  
Lat 57° 17' S Long 75° 21' West  
Long by the lunar observation 74° 28' West

Monday  
October  
the 1  
1821

Commence with strong winds from  
N 88 W Steaming by SW with flying  
clouds at 4 PM the long by a lunar  
Observation Deduced true bearing 74° 45' West  
Midle and latter part strong wind  
thick weather took in the main topgallant  
- lant sail and double reefed the topsails  
for the first time since leaving the  
Falkland Islands wind N 88  
heading N 88 W 4 knots Sailed  
Lat 57° 37' S Long 78° 13' West  
By the lunar workday 77° 21'



# Journal

Tuesday  
October  
the 2<sup>d</sup>  
Commence with strong wind, and  
Squall from N.W. by E. heading to the  
Southward at 3 P.M. Tacked ship heading  
N.W. by S 5 knots clearing of wind  
at West Point, this day

Cours  
N 4 E  
Dist 8.5

Lattob 56.15 S Long 78.11 West  
Long by the Sun at 5 P.M. 78.11 West

Wednesday  
the 3<sup>d</sup>  
Commence with strong wind from  
West heading N.W. by S 5 knots double reef  
topsails. Middle and latter part much the  
same cloudy weather the water green  
Saw the day Lattob 54.20 S Long 78.36  
Allow 20 Mile for the heave of the Sea N.E.

Cours  
N 20 E  
Dist 140

Thursday  
the 4<sup>th</sup>  
1821  
Commence with strong gale from  
N.W. by W. ship heading S.W. by E  
Cloudy weather green water. Middle part  
close reefed the topsails at 6 A.M. were  
ship steering N.W. by W. wind S.W.  
a heavy swell from the westward  
more moderate made sail accordingly  
Saw green water Lattob 54.27 S Long 78.00

Cours  
S 81 W  
Dist 50

Friday  
the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Commence with strong winds from  
E.S.E. thick weather Steaming N.W. by E  
all sail set. Middle part Calm. Latter  
part moderate wind N.W. by W. heading  
S.W. 4 knots cloudy weather the water  
green Saw a plenty of birds S.E. end,  
Lattob 54.03 S Long 79.00 West

Cours  
N 56 W  
Dist 43



# Ship Log from Edgartown

Saturday  
October  
the 6  
1821  
Crew  
N 118  
Dist 33

At 12 M<sup>r</sup> tacked ship heading N 8 W  
wind N 8 W cloudy weather at 12 at  
night tacked ship to the S W blowing  
took sail accordingly at 6 A M reef  
the foresail duty weather in green water  
Sailed Lat 42° 53' 31" S Long 78° 50' W  
Variation 2 Point East

Sunday  
the 7  
1821  
Crew  
24023 88  
Dist 41

Commence with strong wind from  
N 8 W and duty weather at 4 P M  
tacked ship heading N 8 W wind  
N 8 W more moderate made sail  
Middle part calm latter part  
moderate from the Eastward steering  
N 8 W the water green to end,  
Lat 42° 52' 54" S Long 79° 17'

Monday  
the 8  
Crew  
24034 W  
Dist 26

Commence with moderate wind from  
the Eastward and cloudy weather with fog  
at 1 P M saw a sperm whale put of came  
that came on board again at 3 P M the  
wind veering to the N 8 W blowing  
strong at 11 P M tacked ship here +  
N 8 W under a reef foresail and close  
reef Main Topsails duty weather  
at 10 A M tacked to the N 8 W wind  
N 8 W more moderate made sail accordingly  
Sailed Lat 42° 52' 39" S Long 79° 45' W  
Variation 22 East



# towards the Pacific Ocean, 1821

Tuesday  
Oct  
the 9

Commence with strong winds from S E by E  
heading S W by E. Dusty weather under double  
reef top sail, at 11 P M calm at 12 at night  
Small winds from the Westward waves ship  
to the S W at 4 P M port to call all hands  
coming on very squally blowing heavy.  
blew up the Mainsail and fore and mizzen top  
in jib and Spanker sent the hands up to furl  
the Main sail found it impossible to furl them  
being all in to sleep called them down to  
to furl the new sails the topsails and foresail  
which we succeeded in getting in with  
out much damage Split the Spanker off  
it was hauled down and stoped blew a lost  
again at 8 A M more moderate made sail  
accordingly Saw Whales this afternoon gale  
of wind. Lat 51.45 Long 79.45

Wednesday  
the 10

Commence with strong wind from the  
Westward heading S E by E knots bent a  
new Mainsail at 6 more moderate set  
Whole top sail. Latter part strong winds  
from S W heading N E by E 4 1/2 knots  
Double reef top sail Squally weather  
Saw plenty of birds Lark gull and  
helf the water very dark green  
Sounded this day Richard Lubbock  
of duty Lat 50 13 S Long 78 08

Cours  
33 E  
Dist 110

Variation from 23 East



# Ship Log from Edgartown

Thursday  
The 11  
1821

Cours  
2590  
Dist 69

Commence with strong winds from NW  
thick squally weather wore ship to the  
SE. The port much the same  
at 12 a night took in the main sail at  
at 6 A.M. taken the fore and main  
topsails blowing on a gale dirty weather  
at 10 A.M. took in the foresail and waist  
beat round. Lat 49° 49' Long 79° 40'  
have got in to blue water

Friday  
The 12

Cours  
18248  
Dist 65

Commence with heavy gales from  
NW and dirty weather at 6 P.M.  
the wind shifting to WSW wore ship  
to SW. The port veering to West  
leading NW under Double reef  
topsails attended with flying squall  
at 12 M. closed the topsails leading  
NW by E wind NW. Rain in the evening  
Day Lat 49° 47' Long 78° 56'

Saturday  
The 13

Cours  
2288  
Dist 27

Commence with strong winds from  
NW and thick dirty weather at 4 P.M.  
took in the fore and main topsails  
except the foresail & wore ship to SE by W  
blowing on a gale at 6 A.M. set  
close reef fore topsail rainy weather  
the changing to blue so end. This day  
No observation Lat 50° 12' Long 79° 12'



# Towards the Pacific Ocean, 1821

Sunday  
October  
the 14  
1821

Commence with strong winds from  
SW & SE and a stormy weather heading to  
the SSE at 6 PM wind veering to  
SW & SE wore ship heading SE & SE had  
more moderate made sail accordingly  
Latter part heading SE by E wind at  
SW & SE with flying clouds 5 knots  
saw a frog that got hurt & some  
Several of duty with the belly ache  
the water blue Lat 49.9 S Long 79.35 W

Course  
SE 4 W  
Dist 30.4

Monday  
the 15

Commence with strong winds from  
SW with flying squalls heading SE  
Single reef the topsail at 4 PM loose reef  
at 8 PM wore ship to SW & SE at 10 PM  
took in fore and main topsail & foresail  
Heavy squalls of hail attended with lightn-  
ing and thunder tempestuous weather at 2 AM  
veered ship to SE by E wind to the westward  
at 8 AM set the topsail close reef squalls  
saw Lat 48.22 S Long 79.6 W Dist

Course  
SE 26 E  
Dist 43

Tuesday  
the 16

First part strong winds from W & SW and  
squally under close reef topsail. Middle part  
more moderate made sail accordingly heading  
SE 4 knots latter part wind SE & SE steering  
SE 4 knots clear weather set all sail  
the water blue & a fine day  
Lat 46.45 S Long 79.6

Course  
SE 4  
Dist

2 knots less way Variation 28 degrees



# Ship Log for the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday These 24 hours strong winds from  
 October N by S Steaming 28 1/2 knots  
 the 17 at 6 P.M. took the fore topmast  
 1821 Steaming S by E equally latter part  
 fair saw porpoises several this day  
 8 1/2 knots  
 Dist 178  
 Lat 43° 30' S Long 79° 54' W

Thursday First part moderate winds S by W  
 the 18 and clear weather all the light sails  
 set Steaming 28 1/2 knots the same  
 latter part variable from S by W  
 to West pleasant weather got the  
 boat out pendant up and took  
 some for cutting several this day  
 Lat 42° 17' S Long 79° 29' W

Friday Commences with light breeze from  
 the 19 N by W and cloudy weather Steaming  
 120 days out by 28 1/2 knots the water blue  
 to day saw no whales latter part much  
 fair the same saw one R. Whale  
 8 3/4 knots  
 Dist 134 Lat 40° 26' S Long 79° 48' W

Saturday First part back winds from S by W and  
 the 20 thick weather latter part moderate  
 fair breezes and cloudy from S by W Steaming  
 8 1/2 knots  
 Dist 128 North several this day  
 Lat 38° 30' S Long 76° 41' W



# Ship Log on the Coast of Chile

Sunday  
October  
the 21  
1821  
Cous  
1826 E  
Dist 30

First part calm cloudy weather  
covered the boat for exercise  
Latter part moderate wind from  
N<sup>W</sup> steering S<sup>W</sup> E 5 knots thick  
Dusky weather Sailed this day  
Lat 33° 45' Long 70° 14' West

Monday  
the 22  
Cous  
1837 E  
Dist 73

First and Middle parts moderate  
wind from N<sup>W</sup> and thick Dusky  
weather steering S<sup>W</sup> E 4 knots  
Latter part calm at 12 M<sup>h</sup> saw  
the high Land to the weather of St-  
Maria bearing E by S for compass 20 miles  
Distant Sailed Lat 36° 47' Long 71° 38'  
all hands employed secured the anchors and got them  
out

Tuesday  
the 23

First part moderate winds from South  
and cloudy weather heading to the S<sup>W</sup> N<sup>W</sup>  
at 12 a night tack'd Ship to S<sup>W</sup> E  
Dusky weather Latter part fair weather  
Saw the Land Dist 20 miles Sailed this day  
Lat 33° 48' Long 74° 30' West  
Broke two hooks trying to haul my tooth

Wednesday  
the 24  
1821

These 24 hours moderate wind from S<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup>  
and cloudy weather steering North saw  
humpback & black fish Struck two black fish  
and lost them Sailed with a swell  
saw Lat 34° 44' Saw the 20 miles  
from the Land



# Ship Log on the Coast of Chili

Thursday  
October  
the 25  
1821

First part Calm Saw a Sail to the South Mid and Latter very small  
Saw a Sail a Stern Steaming N by E  
at 10 AM was boarded by the Conway Schooner  
of War's boat and taken prisoner

Latitude 34° 27' Longitude 72° 48' W

Friday the  
26

Commences with small winds from South clear pleasant weather Steaming N by E in company the Conway Eng. Schooner of War bound to Valparaiso  
Middle part Steaming N by E 4 or 6 knots at 5 AM saw the Land bearing E by S 35 miles distant hauled up N by E for Valparaiso point the English ship of War in sight At 12 AM Valparaiso point bore N by E 4 Leagues Dist Comonella Seen Latitude 33° 09' South Point E by S 4 miles distant

Saturday  
27

Commence with moderate wind from SW and fair weather at 3 PM close with Valparaiso point at 4 PM came to with the best Cover in 19 fathoms water Several Sail in port  
the Commodore. C. J. Higley Master  
Creole Ser Thomas Henry Master of  
Conway Cap hall Sailed



# Ship Log.

Sunday  
28

Third Day lying in in Valparaiso part  
of the crew on Liberty So end. the  
Creole sailed for Callao

Monday  
the 29

First part calm. Latter part strong  
South winds backing the Ship here,  
So end. this Day in Coquimbos

Tuesday  
the 30

These 24 hours fair weather moved  
the Ship for a better berth So end.

Wednesday  
the 31

These 24 hours moderate winds got of  
one kist of water part of the crew on  
Liberty So end. this Day

Thursday  
the 1st  
November

These 24 hours fair weather lying in  
the harbour part of the crew on Liberty  
on Shore at dark being Brown & Johns  
Refused to go on board for which  
I tryed to persuade them all to no purpose  
after much abuse from them took  
them & put them in to the boat  
was very abusive after i got on board  
tyed them up Brown drew his knife on  
my officers the next morning put  
them in Irons. the Steward asserted  
could not find him



# Ship Loan gone in Valparaiso

Friday  
November  
the 2. 1821

the fore part of this day thick  
Darty weather the latter part fair  
weather employed recruiting Ship  
James Smith on shore all night  
in pursute of the Steward with  
A soldier could not find <sup>him</sup> the soldier  
to have 35 Dollars if he found him  
gave him 1 dollar for his trouble  
So end, all well on board

Saturday  
the 3<sup>d</sup>  
1821

These 24 hours flattering weather  
all hands except them in grons  
employed repairing the fore Riging

Sunday  
the 4<sup>th</sup>

the fore part Darty weather  
light wind from the northward  
at 11 AM Calm on board Ship  
& have short for sailing at 3 pm  
breezing from the Southward the  
Frigate Constitution & Persia &  
Several other ships got under way &  
sailed before I could call on board  
thought it too late Shipped an other  
Man in the Stewards room by the  
name of Daniel P. Stanton



# Left Valparaiso Port -

Monday  
Nov  
th 5

First part moderate breeze from the South at 8 AM calm got up the big anchor & by the kegs at 9 AM brisk wind from the Southward got under way in Company with the Ship Washington & Constitution the former bound home the latter down the Coast Steamed out from Valparaiso N N W at 11 AM Valparaiso point bore S E by S 4 leagues West & Coonello point bore South 8 leagues West So ends Constitution in Company

Tuesday  
th 6

Commences with strong wind from the S W and clear weather Stearing N W all sail out Middle and Latter part much the same Saw the Ship Kepton Stearing to the North West So ends Vincent on the Sick list Variation 14 East Lat 40° 29' 46" Long 74.

Wednesday  
th 7

Ther 24 moderate wind from S S E & cloudy weather Stearing N W at 9 AM spoke the Ship Lady Hamilton J. Heen Master 5 Months from London got one Musket out of him - Saw blackfish Land Lat 40° 27' 30" Long 75° 10'

Variation 12 East



# Ship Log. Stearing Down the

Thursday  
Novem  
the 8  
1821  
Then 24 hours moderate wind, from  
SSE and cloudy weather Stearing NNE  
all sail set Constitution in Company  
Saw pinbacks So end the Day  
Lattds 25° 56 Long 76° 53

Friday  
the 9  
1821  
Then 24 strong winds from SE and  
cloudy weather Stearing NNE Saw  
flying pin Constitution in company  
All hands employed turning up  
rigging & rattling down So end,  
Lattds 24° 8 Long 78° 10 1/2

Saturday  
the 10  
Then 24 hours strong trades and  
cloudy weather Stearing NNE  
all hands employed rattling down  
the rigging So end, Lattds 24° 30 Long 79° 12

Sunday  
the 11  
Then 24 hours strong trades and  
cloudy weather Stearing NNE  
all sail set Constitution in  
Company So end Lattds 18° 34' 79° 52

Monday  
the 12  
Sept 1821  
Then 24 hours strong winds from  
SE and cloudy weather Stearing  
NNE Saw pinbacks all hands  
employed taring down the rigging  
So end Lattds 15° 30 Long 80° 27 1/2



# Coast of Peru 1821

Tuesday  
Sat  
the 13  
1821

Ther 24 strong trades and cloudy weather  
Steering S.W. Constitution in company  
all hands employed taring down using  
at 12 M.R. Saw Whales put of in  
Chase So end. Lat 13-43 Long 82-08

Wednesday  
the 14

Commences with strong Trade and cloudy  
in chase of whales. Struck three and  
Saved them at 5 P.M. took them a long  
hike and called them strong the  
Constitution caught one. Middle part lying by  
at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at half past  
8 got one whale in the remainder part  
cutting saw black fish So ends, this day  
Lat 13-39- Long 82-00 West

Thursday  
the 15

Commence with moderate trades and  
cloudy at 2 P.M. finished cutting saw  
the constitution in chase of whales  
Latter part moderate Steaming of 8  
on Saw Blackfish & Dolphin & swordfish  
So ends, imployed trying Lat 12-1/2 Long 82-

Friday  
the 16

First part moderate trades and cloudy  
Steaming 8 West & North Middle part by by  
Latter part Steaming of 8 on  
Constitution in company So ends  
imployed trying Lat 12-52 Long 83-00



# Ship Log on the Coast of Peru

Saturday  
the 17  
Nov  
1821

First part moderate trades & cloudy weather Steaming NNE  
Middle part tacking of 8 or under  
Short Sail Latter part moderate  
weather at 3. M the Constitution let  
Signal for Whales Lowered in chase  
Struck one got luse very wild.  
End in chase of Whales Latd 12. 9  
Long of 83. 00

Sunday  
the 18

First part in chase of Whales  
going last came on board & pursued them  
within the Ship Lowered several times  
Struck one & harpooned two more  
Saw the Constitution take a whale  
a long side Latter part employed  
Stowing down our oil at 12 M  
Saw a long Whale So end the day  
Lat obs 11. 42. Long. 83. 10 N

Monday  
the 19

Baniel  
85.

Commenced with moderate trades  
and cloudy weather at 1/2 past one  
Lowered in chase of the Whale  
Struck him took him a long side  
at 4 PM employed stowing down  
til 8 clock at night at 6 AM commenced  
cutting at 12 M got the jaw in & body  
in So end, this day  
Lat obs 11. 26 Long 82. 50 N







Ship Log on the Coast of Peru

Saturday  
the 24  
Commenced with moderate trade,  
and clear weather at 6 PM Spoke  
the Ship Persia 1120 Royal George Buckle  
Latter part Standing in Shore E & S  
saw nothing Sound, all hands tarring  
& sheathing the deck Lattd 11° 58' Long 82° 11'

Sunday  
the 25  
1821  
Commenced with moderate trade, in clouds  
Standing in E & S by the wind Latter  
part Standing of SSW Saw Blackfish  
& swordfish Sound Lattd 11° 43' Long 83° 00'

Monday  
the 26  
First part moderate trade and  
fair weather heading SSW  
Latter part Steaming West Saw  
Blackfish & clibercos plenty all  
hands employed repairing the fore sail  
& bending it Lattd 12° Long 83° 20'

Tuesday  
the 27  
First part moderate trade and cloudy  
weather Steaming WSW at 12 at  
night Steamed in by the wind Latter  
part Steaming SSW Sound Saw  
small fish plenty & Man of war bark  
bent an old fore topsail  
Lattd 10° 54' S Long 84° 32'



# Leaving Down the Coast

Wednesday  
the 28  
1821  
Commence with moderate trades and  
clear weather Stearing N. 88° 42' knots  
Midle and latter part Stearing 88° 45'  
Saw finbacks so ends all hands employed  
repairing sails Lat 40° 22' Long 85° 33'  
Long by the Luner obs 86°

Thursday  
the 29  
1821  
Commence with moderate trades and  
clear weather Stearing North Mid 88°  
Latter part much the same so ends  
Steering 88° 6' Lat 40° 25' Long 85° 09'  
Long by the Luner obs 85° 3 knots

Friday  
the 30  
1821  
These 24 hours moderate winds &  
thick weather Stearing N. 88° 6'  
Saw black fish so ends this day  
all hands employed & preserve

Saturday  
December  
the 1  
1821  
Commences with moderate trades  
and clear weather Stearing 88° 6'  
Midle and latter part Standing off  
and on at 8 AM Saw sperm Whales  
at 9 lowered going fast could not  
Strike Land, in chase of  
Whales Saw a Ship of the  
Weather beam Lat 40° 35' S 85° 11'  
Long by the Luner obs at 10 AM 85° 10 50



Ship Loan on the Coast of Peru

Sunday  
December  
the 2  
1821

Commences with fine trades and  
Clear weather at 12<sup>th</sup> came on land with  
the boats at 2 P.M. Landed in chase  
at 3 P.M. Stuck caught one Whale  
took him a long Side 4 P.M. at 5 P.M.  
Commenced cutting a dark Ladall in  
Middle part employed trying latter part  
Strong trade, & clear weather Standing of  
Land plenty of flying fish So ends  
Latth obs 6° 58. Long 85° 4 West

Monday  
the 3  
1821.

Commence with Strong and clear  
weather Standing in at 3 P.M. Saw  
Sperm Whales to windward could not  
get near enough to. Lower before dark  
Middle part finished trying 30<sup>th</sup>.  
Latter part Cloudy weather Saw  
Dolphin So ends Latth obs 6° 52. Long 85° 30  
by the Lunar obs 85° 52. West

Tuesday  
the 4  
1821

First part moderate trades and Clear  
weather Saw Blackfish Dolphin  
& a carcass. employed making paddles  
Latter part slowing down Tearing  
of under Short Sail Saw  
Blackfish So ends this Day.  
Latth obs 6° 56.8 Long 85° 56



on a Sailing Voyage 1821

Wednesday  
at  
Dec  
the 5.  
1821

First part strong trades and cloudy weather  
Heaving of at 6<sup>00</sup> finished stowing down  
on the Larboard side of the Main hold  
Middle part Standing off & on Latter  
part Steaming. 8<sup>00</sup> AM. Saw flying fox  
Party Seamen employed painting the  
boats Lat Obs 7.12. Long 86.00 N.W.

Thursday  
the 6

First part moderate trades and cloudy  
Steaming S.W. by S Middle part off & on  
Latter part Steaming S.W. by E 5 knots  
Saw hump backs & birds S. E. Ends  
Lat Obs 6.40 Long 86.21 West

Friday  
the 7  
1821

First part moderate trades and clear  
weather Steaming S.W. by S Middle part  
Heaving of under short sail Latter part  
Steaming S.W. by S all hands employed  
repairing sails Lat Obs 5.59 Long 87.14 W.

Saturday  
the 8  
1821

First part moderate trades and cloudy  
weather Steaming S.W. by S Middle part  
Sailing by Latter part Steaming West  
got the new boat on the quarter put the  
old boat on the Stern the watch  
employed repairing sails Seamen  
Saw porpoises Lat Obs 5.40 Long 87.32



# Ship Loan Journal

Sunday  
Tuesday  
the 9  
1821  
These 24 hours moderate trades  
& cloudy weather Saw porpoises  
Sailed Steaming West  
Lat 46° 51' 18" S Long 91° 25' West  
Variation 7 degrees Eastwardly

Monday  
the 10  
These 24 hours moderate trades and cloudy  
weather Steaming West Saw school  
of Shearwaters &c All hands employed  
repairing the Main topsail. Sailed  
Lat 46° 51' 2" S Long 93° 24' West

Tuesday  
the 11  
1821  
These 24 hours brisk trades and cloudy  
Steaming West All sail set  
Saw Humpbacks Sailed  
Lat 46° 53' S Long 95° 34' West

Wednesday  
the 12  
1821  
These 24 hours strong trades with  
flying squalls Steaming West All  
all sail set Saw flying fish  
& porpoises & Cowfish  
all hands employed on Sunday  
jobs sent the Main royal yard  
Sailed Lat 46° 51' 16" S Long 97° 44'



Off Shore Cruising

Thursday  
the 13  
1821

Ther 24 hours strong trade &  
cloudy Steaming W by S 4 S saw  
Saw Sheppard's fly fish plenty  
So ends this day  
Lat 41° 54' Long 100° 06' 58"

Friday  
the 14

Ther 24 Moderate trade with flying  
Clouds Steaming W by S 4 S saw  
porpoises at 9 AM measured the distance  
of the sun and moon found the Longitude  
to be 102° 40' West So ends this day  
Lat 41° 06' S Long 102° 06' account

Saturday  
the 15  
1821

Ther 24 hours strong trade and  
squally Steaming W by S 4 S at  
Sunrise saw a large Whale run down  
with in a half of him. Left whale  
went down saw no more of him  
Lat 40° 22' Long by the line 104° 40'

Sunday  
the 16

Ther 24 hours strong trades with flying  
Clouds Steaming W by S 4 S saw flying  
fish ground very barren for of shore  
So ends this day all well on board  
Lat 40° 42' S Long by the line  
Observation 107°



# Ship Log Cruising on the

Monday  
December  
the 17  
1821

There 24 hours moderate trade, with  
flying clouds Steaming W by S  
Saw flying fish So end, this day  
Lat 64° 48' Long by luna 108° 56' W

Tuesday  
the 18  
1821

First part Steaming W by S Middle  
Part by by heading in N E latter  
part Steaming in by the wind N E by E  
Saw flying fish So end, Lat 65° 46'  
Long by the lunar obs 109° 14'

Wednesday  
the 19  
1821

There 24 hours brisk trade, and  
Clear weather Steaming in by the  
wind N E at 7 am Saw a large  
S. Whale lowered one boat in chase  
pursued him several runnings &  
Lowered the second boat got up  
with him & fastened with the 2<sup>nd</sup> from  
the hitches crew sent him off So end,  
Lat 66° 24' S Long by obs 107° 53'

Thursday  
the 20

First part Strong trade heading  
in N E at 12 at night tacked Ship  
heading of S W at 9 AM Saw a  
sail to windward in chase of  
Whale, at 12 Mth Put her Signal  
for whale 3 Mils to windward  
Saw Lat 66° 28' Long by obs 108° 23'



Pacific Ocean. 1

Friday  
No 21  
1821

Commences with strong trades and  
cloudy weather at 1 PM lowered in chase  
of the wild whales to know affect  
Latter part strong trades and cloudy  
Saw a Spum Whale could not get up with  
him Saw two sail to leeward  
So end. Lat 40° 38' Long 109°

Saturday  
No 22

Commence with strong trades &  
cloudy at 2 PM Spoke Ships  
Francis New Bedford 280 kls Pacific  
Chase 200 kls Middle part standing  
of latter part tacked ship heading  
in S & E So end. ~~at~~ this day  
Lat 40° 55' Long 109° 25'

Sunday  
No 23

Commences with strong trades with  
flying clouds Stearing in S & E  
the above ships in company at  
4 PM the Francis Saw Whales  
She struck a whale & gave up the  
chase we pursued the Whales at  
Sunset struck & saved him at 8 PM  
took him a long line at 6 AM Commence  
cutting at 12. We got the head of and body  
in the other ships to windward Sound  
Observations Long 109°



# Ship Loan on the Pacific

Monday  
Decem  
the 24  
1821  
Commence with strong trades  
& squally at half past two finished  
Cutting & made sail heading in N<sup>o</sup> 2 1/2 E  
4 6 The Franklin & Pacific to windward  
Latter part standing of South  
Saw a sail to windward So end  
Lat 41° 4' S Long 109°

Tuesday  
the 25  
Ontario  
Commence with strong trades and  
fair weather standing of Spoke the  
Pacific & Francis the last a trying  
While part standing of latter  
Part took it & on finished trying  
50 Bb Several sail in sight  
Spoke the Galen Capt Pinham  
with 600 Bb & Ontario 600 So end  
Lat 41° 3' S Long 109. 20

Wednesday  
the 26  
Commences with strong trades  
& cloudy in company with the  
Above ships at 4 P.M. Saw a  
Large whale. Covered in chase from  
all the ships. Shuck him took  
him a long side the loan at 12 M  
got the head & body in & jaw Spoke  
the ship Rejoice 1100 Bb So end  
Lat 41° 4' Long 109. 30





# Ocean Whaling

Thursday  
Dec  
the 27  
1821 Commence with strong winds and  
Clear weather at 3 PM finished  
cutting M. Bl and Latter part  
Squally weather nothing in sight  
tacking of 4 on all hands employed  
Boiling Lat 40° 52' Long 109.

Friday  
the 28 Commences with strong trades &  
cloudy under double reef topsails Standing  
of S. S. W. M. Bl & Latter more moderate  
fair weather Saw 8 Whales put of in  
chase struck one lost one oar & lost  
the whale all bound to windward port  
Sends trying No Bl. Long 109.50

Saturday  
the 29  
1821 Commences with moderate trades and fair  
weather heading of at 6 PM finished  
trying all but a pot of black oil  
which like to have set the Ship on fire  
by the pots taking fire & cooler Latter  
part employed stowing down Sends  
Lat 41° 44' Long 109.50

Sunday  
the 30  
1821 These 24 hours moderate trades and  
Clear weather Spoke the Ship Ontario  
87 fathoms Sends all hands employed  
stowing down  
Lat 40° 47' Long 109° 25'



# Journal

Monday  
Dec  
the 31  
1821

Then 24 hours moderate trades  
with flying clouds Standing of  
Ship by the wind So ends the day  
Lat 40° 50' Long by Lunn 111° W

Tuesday  
Jan  
the 1<sup>st</sup>  
1822

Commerce with moderate trades  
& fair weather Spoke the Ship  
President 1100 Loo 200 Bbls of oil  
Much part Squally Standing in  
Latter part Steaming in & by 6  
Several sail in sight So ends  
Lat 40° 24' Long by Gols 110° 40'

Wednesday  
the 2<sup>d</sup>

Then 24 hours strong trades and  
cloudy Several sail in sight  
Saw this day Lat 40° 23'  
Long by the Lunn 111° 18' W

Thursday  
the 3<sup>d</sup>

Then 24 hours strong trades and  
cloudy Saw the Spout of a Whale  
at 10 AM Spoke the President  
& Ruby of Bay 120 & Thomas Cattle  
no oil So ends this day  
Lat 51° 11' Long 111° 25'



# Journal 1822

Friday  
January  
the 4  
1822

There 24 hours Strong land with  
flying clouds Standing of and on  
Thomas & Ruby & friends of the  
Lea been found, this day  
Lat 40° 49' Long 110° 45'

Saturday  
the 5

There 24 hours Strong winds with  
flying clouds Standing of & on  
Saw nothing So end, this day  
Lat 40° 53' Long 111°

Sunday  
the 6

Several  
Sail in  
sight

There 24 hours Strong trades and  
fair weather Standing in N.E. by E  
at 7 A.M. Saw a large Whale put  
of in chase Struck him and drove  
the iron Struck the second time  
and ciled him took him a long side  
at 9 A.M. at 12 M he got the head  
So end this day Lat 41° 32' Long 110° 30'

Monday  
the 7  
1822

Commence with Strong trades and  
squally at 8 P.M. finished cutting  
It commenced trying latter part  
Moderate trades and clear weather  
heading in N.E. by E. Set the  
topgallant sails So end this day  
Lat 41° 0' Long 110° 15'

1822



# Journal on the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday  
 Sunday  
 the 8  
 1822  
 Commence with moderate trades &  
 very pleasant weather. Standing  
 of S S W at 6 P M tacked in shore  
 nothing in sight. Latter part saw  
 nothing all hands employed trying  
 to end this day Lat 10° 38' S Long 109° 39' W

Wednesday  
 the 9  
 These 24 hours moderate trades &  
 pleasant weather at 8 P M finish  
 trying 60 Bls at 9 P M tacked ship  
 heading of South. All hands  
 employed on sundary jobs to end  
 this day Lat 10° 55' S Long 110° W

Thursday  
 the 10  
 1822  
 Commence with moderate trades &  
 pleasant weather. employed sitting  
 taught the fore & main rigging  
 Latter part strong trades and squally  
 two sail in sight to end employed  
 stowing down in the fore hold  
 Lat 10° 12' S. Long 110° 15' W

Friday  
 the 11  
 1822  
 Commence with strong trades and  
 squally with rain at 6 P M finished  
 stowing down 60 Bls saw a sail  
 to leeward. Latter part strong trades  
 and cloudy. Several sail in  
 sight. To end this day  
 Lat 10° 23' S Long 110° 40' W

Oil Bls  
 273  
 353



Off Shore 1822.

Saturday  
the 12  
1822

Commence with strong Trades with  
flying clouds heading in N E  
Spoke the Reper 1100 Brothers 800  
Latter part in chase of Whales  
in company with the Brothers & Reper  
& North America Twelve boats  
in chase caught nothing So ends  
Lat Obs 50° 30' Long 110° 40' —

Sunday  
the 13  
1822

Commence with moderate trades & fair  
weather in chase of whales with the  
above boats caught nothing Latter  
Strong trades and fair weather —  
Longitude by the Lunar Obs 112° 10'  
Lat Obs 50° 44.8

Monday  
the 14

Then 24 hours moderate trades and  
Clear weather in company with the  
North America & Reper & Brothers  
Standing in Shore N E —  
Saw Lat Obs 4° 38' longitude  
by the Lunar Obs 111° 29' 30" West

Tuesday  
the 15

Then 24 hours strong trades with flying  
Clouds Stearing off by the wind  
Saw a Sail of Shore So ends  
third day Lat Obs 4.27.  
Long by the Lunar



# Ship Loan Journal

Wednesday  
Jan  
the 16  
1822

Commence with strong trades  
and clear weather Spoke the  
Ship John of Edgartown  
800 Barrels near 10 Months out  
Later part saw flying fish  
Lat 51.03 Long by obs 111.54 West

Thursday  
the 17  
1822

These 24 hours strong trades and  
cloudy weather Standing of Sperm.  
this day Lat Obs 41.51 Long 111.50

Friday  
the 18  
1822

Commence with strong trades  
and cloudy at 2 P.M. saw  
Whales at 3 P.M. put of Shuck.  
caught 3 Whales the <sup>John</sup> caught  
two at 11 P.M. one of the flood  
rope parted and lost one Whale  
at day light commenced cutting  
at 9 A.M. finished and made sail  
Lat 41.40 Long 111.40



Saturday  
the 19

552  
25  
378

These 24 hours strong trades with  
flying clouds at 2 A.M. finished  
Boiling 25 Bls the John  
in company taking of 8  
on Sperm this day  
Lat Obs 41.51 Long 111.50



# Ship Log

Sunday  
January  
the 20

First part Strong trade, with flying clouds at 2 PM Saw Whales put of in chase going fast caught nothing John in company Latter part Standing in Stowed down the oil. 25 Bbls Lat Hobbs 40.50 - 111.40

Monday  
the 21

Then 24 hours Strong trade, and fair weather saw a carcase the John in company So ends all hands imployed setting our Black traps Lat Hobbs 40.12 - 111.50

Tuesday  
the 22

First part Standing of the John in company exchanged 4 bundles of logs With the John Latter part Steering in N.E. & E the John in sight Saw three sail to windward So ends Lat Hobbs 40.45 S Long 111.50

Wednesday  
the 23

Commenced with Strong trade and Cloudy the John in sight to leeward Steering in Latter part Strong trade with flying clouds at 6 AM tack'd down to the Southward the John in sight So ends this day Lat Hobbs 40.12 Long 112.00



# Journal

Thursday  
The 24  
1822  
Ther 24 hours strong with flying  
Squall of rain the John in  
Company saw nothing lost 17  
off sea Lat 5° 3' Long 111° 55'

Friday  
The 25  
Commence with strong trade  
and squally two sail in sight  
to windward Latter part standing  
of 8 on two sail in sight to windward.

Saturday  
The 26  
Ther 24 hours moderate trades  
and fair weather standing of 8 on  
Spoke the Ship Chili. Copper in  
450 lbs So ends Thursday Lat 5° 11'  
Long by line 112°

Sunday  
The 27  
Ther 24 hours moderate trades  
& clear weather standing of 8  
on several sail in sight  
Lat 4° 56' Long by obs 112° 40'

Monday  
The 28  
1822  
Ther part moderate trades & clear  
weather Spoke the Chili & put  
letter on board Mille & Latter  
part standing of 8 on  
Saw porpoises Seend, Lat 4° 43'  
Long by obs 111° 54'



# Journal Pacific Ocean

Tuesday  
the 29  
1821

There 24<sup>h</sup> brisk trade and clear weather Spoke Ship States 650 Bls 17 Months out So ends this day Lat 6° 2' S. Long by Obs 112° 24' West

Wednesday  
the 30  
1822

There 24 hours moderate trade & variable heading in from S & S E to E by S Several sail ~~seen~~ in sight So ends Lat 6° 5' S Long 112° 38'

Thursday  
the 31

There 24 hours flattening weather Several sail in sight So ends Lat 6° 5' S Long 112° 24' West

Friday  
the 1<sup>st</sup>  
February  
1822

First part calm with small rain Latter part strong trade & clear weather Lat 6° 5' S Long 114° 12'

Saturday  
the 2  
1822

There 24 hours strong trade and clear weather Spoke the Ship Tractor 1100 Bls 17 Months out Sends the carpenter fitting monkey kails Lat 6° 5' S Long 114° 10'



Ship Log

Sunday  
February  
the 3  
1822  
There 24 hours moderate trades &  
clear weather Saw nothing by small  
fish So end. Lat 41° 18' Long 111° 25'

Monday  
the 4  
Tuesday  
5  
This two day part have had very  
moderate pleasant weather Saw  
nothing remarked the water  
the John in company So end  
Lat 41° 38'

Wednesday  
the 6  
This day moderate weather and  
Clear weather the John in  
Company Sailed Lat 41° 38' Long 111° 30'

Thursday  
the 7  
1822  
There 24 hours moderate trades and  
clear pleasant weather Saw a grampus  
and plenty of flying fish Sailed  
employed repairing sails &  
Lat 41° 30' S Long 111° West

Friday  
the 8  
There 24 hours moderate trades  
and pleasant weather Saw Dolphin  
caught one the John in company  
Sailed Lat 41° 32' S Long 110° 30'

Saturday  
the 9  
This night time  
called out by  
the officer of  
the ship to take  
up John and  
line up to the main rigging  
There 24 hours flattering winds  
with squalls of rain saw  
porpoises Sailed the water  
employed on Sunday job Lat 42° 10'  
Longitude 110° 30'



# Journal

<p>Sunday Jul 10 1822</p>	<p>These 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant weather saw porpoises the John in company heading of Soends this day Lat<sup>n</sup> 3:45 S Long<sup>W</sup> 30</p>
<p>Monday The 11 1822</p>	<p>These 24 hours moderate trades heading of S by E Saw porpoises some showers of rain Soends Lat<sup>n</sup> Obs 4:30 Longitude by a Lunar Obs 114° 5 West at 8:55 AM A.M</p>
<p>Tuesday The 12 1822</p>	<p>These 24 hours strong trades and fair weather steering of S by E Saw porpoises the John in company Soends this Lat<sup>n</sup> 6:33 S Long by the Lunar Obs 114° 12</p>
<p>Wednesday The 13</p>	<p>First 8 miles part standing in S by E Lat<sup>n</sup> part tack'd of S by E Saw nothing Longitude by Lunar Obs 114° 8 West Lat<sup>n</sup> 5:32</p>
<p>Thursday The 14</p>	<p>These 24 hours strong trades and clear weather running of West Middle and Lat<sup>n</sup> part sailing in S by E Soends the watch employed on Sunday job Lat<sup>n</sup> Obs 4:30 Long by Obs 115° 9 West</p>
<p>Friday The 15</p>	<p>These 24 hours strong trades and clear weather standing of Saw porpoises Soends all hands employed sitting together the Main Rigging Lat<sup>n</sup> Obs 5:23 Long by the Lunar Obs 116° 19 West</p>



# Ship Loan Journal

Saturday  
Feb  
The 16  
1822  
First part strong trades and clear weather  
Sheaving 80 Bls Middle part Steaming in  
at day by Saw Whales close a board  
could just perceive them to be sperm  
Whales Lowered the boats from both  
Ships caught three whales to the loan  
& two to the John took them a long  
ride & cut them in So end Lattch 4.45  
Long 116° 50 West

Sunday  
The 17  
378  
40  
418  
First strong trades with flying  
Clouds Steaming of by the wing flying  
Middle part Tacked in latter part  
heading in employed trying So ends  
Lattch 4.30 Long by obs 118.20 W

Monday  
The 18  
1821  
Then 24 hours strong trades with flying  
Clouds standing of and on at 4 PM  
finished trying about 40 Bls -  
So end Lattch 4.36 Long 116° 50

Tuesday  
The 19  
Then 24 hours strong trades with  
flying smalls employed Steaming  
down the oil 28° Bls the John  
in company so end Lattch 4.37 Long 116° 55

Wednesday  
The 20  
Then 24 hours strong trades with  
flying clouds standing in latter  
part Steaming of 88 the John  
in company saw Black sperm So end  
this day Lattch 4.22.8 Long 117.30.8 W



Thursday  
the 21  
of Feb

First part Steaming of SW saw nothing  
rather part Steaming SSW strong  
traces and with flying clouds  
Sailed La Hobs 4<sup>48</sup> Long 118<sup>30</sup> W

Friday  
the 22  
am

Commenced with strong Trade and fair  
weather Steaming SSW Midle part  
by by heading of Latter Steaming SSW  
4<sup>58</sup> Saw nothing Sailed La Hobs 3<sup>17</sup>  
Long 119<sup>25</sup>

Saturday  
the 23

First part pleasant weather Steaming  
SSW by S Midle part Steaming by by  
heading of Latter part Steaming SSW  
La Hobs 2<sup>56</sup> Long 120<sup>30</sup>

Sunday  
the 24  
am

First part pleasant weather Steaming  
SSW the John in company —  
Midle part by by heading of Latter  
part Steaming SSW by S at 8 AM  
the John set signal for Whale.  
Saw two boats in chase  
going vary fast to the SSW a Cone  
Whale at 11 AM Capt Norton struck  
and saved the Whale took him  
a long side of the John  
took the head to the Loam  
Sailed this Day La Hobs 2<sup>30</sup>  
Long 121<sup>20</sup> W

418  
18<sup>20</sup>  
436<sup>20</sup>  
74<sup>27</sup>  
510<sup>47</sup>



# Ship Log for the Sandwich Isles

Monday  
Feb  
the 25

There 24 hours strong trade and  
clear weather employed cutting  
in the latter part heading to the  
Northward employed trying saw  
pitches. Sailed this day at 10.56  
Long by the lunar 122° 23' by the stars  
122° 05' West

Tuesday  
the 26

There 24 hours moderate trade &  
clear for the most part some squalls  
of rain Steering N.W. by N. &  
Saw porpoises several, this day  
Lat 11° 45' South Long 123° 48'

Wednesday  
the 27

There 24 hours moderate trade and  
fair weather employed putting in  
stanchions in the gunnery. Sailed  
Lat 11° 07' South Long by the lunar  
124° 38' 30'

Thursday  
the 28

There 24 hours light trade and  
calm, some showers of rain Steering  
N.W. by W. stowed down the oil -  
18 Bbls. of Oil Lat 11° 19' N. by South  
Longitude by the lunar 125° 40' West

Friday  
March  
the 1<sup>st</sup>  
1822

First and middle part light trade  
heading to the Northward latter  
part light trade Steering N.W. by W.  
at 10 AM Saw Whales put of in  
chase struck several Whales  
seemed to work on Whales  
& observed say 30 miles Long 126 W



Journal 1822 for the Sandwich Is.

Saturday  
March  
the 2.  
1822

First calm took 6 Whales to the  
Loan & 6 to the John & cut 3 of them  
in Middle part trying Latter part  
Calm at 10 finished cutting saw  
blackfish & killer & porpoises  
So end. Lat 10° 50' North Long 126° 30'

Sunday  
the 3  
1822

First part light breeze from S.E. heading  
to the Southward Middle & Latter heading  
to the Southward calm very warm weather  
So end, employed Bailing Lat 10° 59' North  
Long by account — 127° West

Monday  
the 4  
1822

First part flattering weather Middle part  
So finished trying & Latter part calm  
all hands employed clearing out the hold  
bug. So end. Lat 10° 40' North Long 127° 30'

Tuesday  
the 5  
1822

First light S.E. trade, steering North  
Middle part So - Latter part wind at  
South overcast steering North, employed  
Stowing down in fore hold So end,  
Lat 10° 30' North Long 127° 50' W

Wednesday  
the 6

436° 20  
74° 27  
511° 15 1/2

First part moderate wind from South  
steering North finished Stowing down  
Middle part steering S.W. W  
Latter part wind veering to E.S.E  
steering S.W. W with rain a high  
swell from the North under single reef  
topsails So end. So observed  
Lat 10° 40' North Long 128° 20'



# Journal for the Sandwich Islands

Thursday  
March  
the 7.  
1822

First part thick dirty weather  
wind E & E steering S & S W vary  
high swell from the North  
Latter Part moderate and variable  
from North to E & E dirty weather  
Saw Latt obs 6° 31' N Long 129° 08.35'

Friday  
the 8.  
1822

Commence with moderate trades from  
E & E and fair weather steering S & S W  
Latter Part strong trades from N & E  
with flying clouds heading N W by E  
Saw Porpoises the water full of rips  
Saw Latt obs 8° 21' N Long 130° 21'

Saturday  
the 9<sup>th</sup>

Commence with strong E & E trades  
heading from N W to S W by N  
Middle and latter Part do do  
Latt obs 9° 36' N Long 132° 10' West

Sunday  
the 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong trades with  
flying squalls steering by N W caught  
a porpoise Latt obs 11° 00' N Long 134° 06'

Monday the 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong trades and cloudy  
at 5 P.M. Saw two sail at 8 P.M.  
Spoke them proved to be the Ganges.  
Coffin with 300 Bbl 6 1/2 Months out  
Peru off Lima 350 Bbl 12 Months out  
steering by S 88° by 18° Latt 11.16.  
Long 135.11 West



# Journal

Tuesday  
the 12<sup>th</sup>

Then 24 hours strong trade from  
S E by E and cloudy weather in the night  
in company with the Ranger & Perseus & John  
steering by L H by S. So ends the day  
Lat Hobs 12° 45' Long 136° 16'

Wednesday  
the 13<sup>th</sup>

Then 24 hours strong S E trade  
and cloudy weather Saw a finback  
two sail in sight to windward  
So ends Lat Hobs 13° 39' Long 135° 25' <sup>9<sup>th</sup> June</sup>

Thursday  
the 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong trades and  
cloudy weather spoke the Ship Am  
New Bedford 400 & Diana New York 450  
& Milk & La the Part steering S by E  
So ends Lat Hobs 14° 59' Long by the lunar 136° 37'

Friday  
the 15<sup>th</sup>  
1800

Commenced with strong trades and thick  
weather steering S by E at 4 PM saw a  
large whale blowing in chase could  
do nothing with him thick weather. Saw  
the Perseus or Ranger take the whale a long time  
Latter part steering S by E two sail  
in sight the Ship Am & Diana.  
Saw this day Lat Hobs 16° 16' 8"  
Long by a lunar observation  
138° 50' West



# Ship Loan for the simdwich

<p>Saturday the 16 1821 March</p>	<p>These 24 hours strong trades from S &amp; E and cloudy weather Saw nothing to be remarked Sends Lat Obs 17° 26' 8" Long <sup>by the sun</sup> 140° 19'</p>
<p>Sunday the 17 1822</p>	<p>These 24 hours strong trades and cloudy with Showers of rain Saw a finback Sends Lat Obs latter 18.30 Long 142.11 Steering N &amp; E</p>
<p>Monday the 18</p>	<p>Commence with strong trades and Cloudy at 2 P.M. the Phoebe Ann set signal for whales at 3 o'clock in chase struck several saved three to the Loan &amp; three to the John took them along side at 9 P.M. Latter part strong S &amp; E trades with Sun. showers of rain at 12 M.R. finished cutting and made sail Sends the Phoebe Ann &amp; Dianna a cutting in Lat Obs 18° 16' Long <sup>by the sun</sup> 142° 50'</p>
<p>Tuesday the 19</p>	<p>First part heaving to the North under double reef top sails strong trades Middle part by by heading to the North Latter part steering by North the John &amp; Phoebe Ann in Dianna in sight Sends employed Bailing Lat Obs 19° 9' Long <sup>by the sun</sup> 143° 50'</p>



# Islands 1822-

Wednesday Commenced with moderate trade and fair weather heading North Mile part by by latter part steering WSSW saw the Island of St. Helena to windward at 3 A.M. finished Boiling 65 lbs 18  
Lat 11° 20' 44" Long 143° 40' West

Thursday First part steering WSSW fair weather mile part by by heading to the northward latter part strong wind from SSE and cloudy by by heading to the North & East  
Oil Showed down the oil in the fore hold  
571° 15' 44" 65° 10' 12" 576° 26' 65° 10' So end Lat 11° 20' 27" Long 144° 10'

Friday first 8 mile part by by flattening weather with rain latter part calm baffling weather So end  
Lat 11° 20' 24" 8" Long 144° 30'

Saturday These 24 hours cloudy weather with showers of rain wind variable from North to SE steering SSW by W - saw a finback So end Lat 11° 19' 56" Long - 145° 40' West

Sunday These 24 hours moderate wind from ESE steering WSSW - saw two sail a cutting So end  
Lat 11° 19' 30" Long 146° 48' West



# Ship Log for the Sandwich

Monday  
March  
the 25  
1822  
These 24 hours moderate trades and  
cloudy weather Stearing to the westward  
Saw porpoises the John in company  
So ends Lattds  $19^{\circ} 33' N$  Long  $147^{\circ} 53' W$

Tuesday  
the 26  
These 24 hours strong trades and  
cloudy Stearing West at 8 AM  
Spoke the Carrier of New London  
950 Bb So ends this day  
Lattds  $19^{\circ} 40' N$  Long  $149^{\circ} 30' W$

Wednesday  
the 27  
These 24 hours strong trades from NE  
& cloudy Middle part by by Lattds  
part Stearing West at 12 AM Spoke  
the ships Coffey <sup>Edw</sup> & Admiral Barclay  
Capt Guiver of London the former 800  
Lattds 350 So ends this day Lattds  $19^{\circ} 44' N$   
Long  $151^{\circ} 00' W$  by the Chronometer

Thursday  
the 28  
These 24 hours strong trades and  
cloudy weather Stearing NW by S  
the above ships in company So ends  
Lattds  $19^{\circ} 52' N$  Long  $151^{\circ} 54' W$

Friday  
the 29  
These 24 hours strong S & E trades  
and cloudy weather Stearing NW by S  
Middle part by by Lattds  
So ends this day Lattds  $19^{\circ} 39' N$   
Long  $152^{\circ} 53' W$



# Islands & Coast of Japan 1822

Saturday  
March  
the 30

First part strong trade, and cloudy  
Saw sum kind of Whales Middle part  
by by leaving to the northward latter  
part Stearing S W & at 10 AM  
Owhyee East point bearing S W for  
Compass 50 Miles Dist. Landed up S W & W  
at 12. W East bore S S W 45 Miles  
North pt bearing S W & 50 Miles  
So End. This day Lat  $19^{\circ} 48'$   
Long  $154^{\circ} 8'$  West

Sunday  
the 31

Commence with strong trade, cloudy  
weather at 4 AM the North point  
bore West 15 Miles Dist the nearest  
Land bore S W 10 Miles Dist at  
8 AM calm flattering weather  
with squalls of mist and a swell  
a leaving us in with the Land at 9 AM  
breeze on at 10 AM the North point bore  
S W 20 Miles Dist at Day light saw  
Mowee bearing S W & W Dist 40 Miles  
the North point Owhyee bore S W & W  
25 Miles Dist Stearing S W & at 12 AM  
Close in with Mowee bearing S W  
Saw Rena over the small island  
So End. This day Lat  $20^{\circ} 30'$



# Sandwich Islands

Monday  
April  
the 1  
1822

First & Middle part Tacking of & on  
between Remy & the Small Isl of  
Mowee the Remy bearing S.W. by E & on  
the small island bearing E.D. & Middle  
part tacking between Rami and the  
Small island Latter part beating  
up to the Harbour Saw several Sail  
at anchor -- Seen at Mowee

Tuesday  
the 2

at 4 P.M. came to anchor at Kikina  
the town bearing E.D. & Rami Isl bearing  
S.W. & W. on land in 20 fathoms  
Water Latter part employed  
receiving Ship's Goods Mowee

from  
the 2 to  
the 20 of  
April

the first part of the time had  
dull weather no gales latter  
part pleasant weather have  
been employed watering and  
procuring Ship's got a plenty  
of potatoes

Wednesday  
April  
the 21  
1822

First part pleasant weather  
latter part fair weather light  
wind from the south at 11 got under  
way cleared out S.W. & S.W. by E  
Charles Cook's ship in company



Monday  
April  
1822

Commence with strong trades  
Clearing W S W between Kami  
Hottel at 10 AM the bar  
Point on the W point of Mangy Bay  
N E one mile dist. Sailed W  
till 9 AM then by heading to  
the North at day light saw  
Wahoo bearing North 4 miles  
dist at 7 AM close in of the  
harbour of Wahoo sent in one  
boat & got our letters & news.

Tuesday  
Apr 23

Just part lying of ~~x~~ on.  
Mid part heading of S by W. Rain  
ing heavy by by under a double reef  
than to sail at 6 AM saw Wahoo  
bearing S by E for compass 18 miles dist  
from which I take my departure being  
Lat 21.43 South long 158.58 West at  
6 AM stand. W S W 5 knots. Sailed  
the John in company Lat 20.50 Long 158.58

Wednesday  
Apr 24

These 24 hours strong trades with  
flying clouds Clearing W S W  
5 knots. Sailed Lat 20.33  
Long by a lunar obs - 160.30 W



High Lane from the the Sandwich.

April  
the 25.  
1822.  
Thursday

There 24 hours brisk trades and  
clear weather Steaming N S W  
Saw plenty of flying fish So ends  
employed painting our boat -  
Richardson of out with a sore leg  
Lat Obs 20° 2' N Long by Luner 162° 34' West

Friday  
April 26

There 24 hours brisk trades and pleasant  
weather Steaming S S W 5 knots  
The John in company Saw flying fish  
Sends this day Lat Obs 19° 39' North  
Long by a good Luner Obs 164° 40' 45' West

Saturday  
the 27

There 24 hours moderate trades with squalls  
of rain saw boobies and flying fish So ends  
Steaming W by S Lat Obs 19° 35' North  
Long by account 166° 45' West

Sunday  
the 28

There 24 hours brisk trades and  
Clear weather Steaming ~~W by S~~ W by S  
Saw several gulls So ends this day  
Lat Obs 19° 33' N Long by Obs 169° 24' West

Monday  
the 29

There 24 hours strong trades and  
Clear for the new part Steaming  
W by S Saw boobies and flying fish  
& Man of War talks So ends this day  
Lat Obs 19° 19' Long by  
the Luner Obs 171° 40' West



Shanah towards the Coast of Japan 1822

Tuesday  
April  
the 30  
1822

These 24 hours strong trades and squally  
steering West. Middle part steering under  
a main topsail and foresail —  
Saw a Diamond fish Soends this Day  
Lat Obs 19° 43' N Long 174° 32' W

Wednesday  
May  
the 1  
1822

These 24 hours strong trades Sun  
Showers of rain saw nothing steering  
W by N 1/2 E Soends this Day  
Lat Obs 20° 34' N Long 177° 30' West

Thursday  
the 2<sup>d</sup>

These 24 hours strong trades with  
flying squalls under single reef topsails  
at 9 AM John Stewart fell of the  
gibboom overboard & came very near  
drowning was caught by Mr Holly  
jumping overboard out of the boat and  
saved him in the act of going down  
Soend all hands employed breaking  
out the after hold & cooping our  
provision steering S W Lat Obs 22° 11'  
Long by account 179° 14' W

Friday  
the 3<sup>d</sup>

These 24 hours strong trades with flying  
clouds steering S W Saw a man of  
war hulk the patient getting better  
Soend. Lat Obs 24° 03' N Long 180° 26' W  
or 179° 34' East



# Ship's Log for Japan

Saturday  
May 4  
1822  
There 24 hours strong trades  
with flying squalls Steaming  
N W saw fly fish & coffee  
Man of War balls and old weather  
Birds So end this day  
Lat 25° 59' N Long 178° 13' East

Sunday  
May 5  
There 24 hours strong trades and thick  
cloudy weather with showers of rain  
Steaming N W under double reef  
to fresh So end Lat 27° 48' N Long 176° 18' E

Monday  
May 6  
Strong trades and thick weather  
Steaming N W saw a finback & fly  
fish So end this day Lat 29° 26' N  
Long by account 175° 38' East

Tuesday  
May 7  
1822  
There 24 hours moderate trades and  
smother weather Steaming N W took  
in the big anchor but the old  
Man of War saw a horse piece -  
lost a bag So end this day  
Lat 30° 26' N Long 175° 00' E

Wednesday  
May 8  
There 24 hours moderate trades and  
fair weather the fahre set signal  
for Whales proved to be black fish  
So end this day Lat 31° 47' N  
Long in 173° 54' East



# Coast of Japan Journal

Thursday  
the 9<sup>th</sup>  
1822



First part moderate trades and clear weather steering NNE Middle part by by the part pleasant weather at 9 AM saw Whales to windward at 11 lowered In chase struck saved one the John caught two So ends  
Lat 32° 1/2 East Long 173° 10 East

Friday  
the 10<sup>th</sup>  
May

575-10  
12-20  
563-10

First part fine weather towed our Whale on board & cut him in — Middle part by by a boiling at 3 AM finished Boiling 14 Bls  
Sailed steering West were 888  
Saw plenty of finbacks jumpers  
haylets & tropic birds Lat 32° 29  
Long 173° 00 East

Saturday  
the 11<sup>th</sup>

Then 24 hours moderate winds from the SSE for the more part clear weather  
Sun fog banks hanging about Saw  
plenty of small fish and tropic  
birds Saw part of a dead whale &  
finbacks Sun ships of green water  
& green eyes saw a piece of wood with limbs  
cut So ends Lat 33.10 Long 172° 08 East

Sunday  
the 12<sup>th</sup>

the day moderate winds from SSE to W  
steering NNE & W and pleasant weather  
Saw finbacks and small fish So ends  
Lat 33.44 East Long 172° 03 East  
to be 172° 03 East or 172° 59 East



# Journal on the Coast

<p>Monday May the 13 1822</p>	<p>First part moderate pleasant weather clearing to the Westward Saw plenty of porpoises porpoise water full of green eggs. — Middle part light latter part calm Saw porpoises seen the lat 33.48 &amp; Long by a good lunar obs. 169.29 East</p>
<p>Tuesday the 14</p>	<p>This day moderate winds from the South and fair weather at 8 AM saw sperm Whales going fast to windward lower in chase could not run up with them So end Lat 34.3 Long 169.45</p>
<p>Wednesday the 15</p>	<p>First strong breezes from South and cloudy weather Saw plenty of porpoise at 3 PM spoke Ship Indispensible Capt. Brooks with 500 bl. of blubber at latter part wind to the South cloudy Saw a sperm whale going fast to windward So end Lat 34.5 Long 169.57 W</p>
<p>Thursday the 16</p>	<p>These 24 hours strong wind, and cloudy thick weather on board of the Indispensible while on board there had some disturbance with the officers At 10 AM by Mr. Smith's &amp; Mr. Hackett's Saw the Long 169.30 East</p>



# Of Japan - 1822

Friday  
May 17<sup>th</sup>  
1822

These 24 hours strong wind and very variable  
thick cloudy weather & hard rain -  
So end Lat 33.55 & Long 171.50 East

Saturday  
May 18<sup>th</sup>  
1822  
18

First part moderate wind to the Southward  
Leading to the west Latter part wind  
to the Southward steering to the westward  
Saw porpoises & finbacks So end Long 171.00  
James Smith of duty the rest in p.m.  
Steering down Lat 33.52 Long 171.00 East

Sunday  
May 19<sup>th</sup>

This day strong from S.W. Leading  
to the west for the more part cloudy  
weather So end Lat 33.58 &  
Long 169.35 East

Monday  
May 20<sup>th</sup>  
1822

This 24 hours strong also from S.W. with  
rain - at 9 A.M. took in the foresail  
at 10 wind shifting to the westward  
were ship to the South So end No  
obs calculat 34.10 & Long 168.20

Tuesday  
May 21<sup>st</sup>

This day fair weather wind to the  
Southward Steaming West 2 Saw  
Blackfish cold weather -  
So end Lat 33.36 & Long 168.00 East

— on 192 West



# Ship Log Journal

<p>Wednesday Mass The 22 1822</p>	<p>These 24 hours moderate wind &amp; variable from North to East rather part sun rain saw porpoises So End the Day Steering West &amp; by Lat 33.40 Long 166.30 East</p>
<p>Thursday The 23</p>	<p>These 24 hours strong from N E &amp; dirty weather Steering West Saw Blackfish &amp; rockweed &amp; shavings So end, No Ob. Lat 33.45. Long 165.50 E</p>
<p>Friday The 24 X</p>	<p>Faint part strong gale, and dirty weather Steering West at 5 P.M. Spoke Courier Cap H. J. J. 11.0 P.M. &amp; Fredric Augustus J. U.S. 500 Bl. &amp; while and latter part heading to the North under full reef Main Top sail dirty weather. Saw two men sail to windward Lat 34.35. E Long 165.00</p>
<p>Saturday The 25 Spoke the Dauphin at 800</p>	<p>These 24 hours strong gale, from N E and dirty weather lying by heading to the S E. General Sail in sight So end, no Ob. Lat 34.20 Long 164.50 E</p>



on the Coast of Japan

S<sup>c</sup>  
Sunday  
The 26 These 24 hours strong gales from  
the Eastward and foggy weather  
with rain Spoke the Dauphin  
with 800 bl hope 450 bl -  
So ends Lat H<sup>o</sup> 34.45. & Long 164.40

Monday  
The 27 First part more moderate thick  
weather heading to the S.W. -  
Middle part heading to the East  
ward Latter part blowing in a  
gale from the North by by drift  
So ends this day Lat H<sup>o</sup> 33.38  
Long by a lunar observation 165.46

Tuesday  
The 28 These 24 hours moderate winds from  
the Northward and cloudy heading  
to the westward So ends this day  
Lat H<sup>o</sup> 33.22 Long by L. Obs 165

Wednesday  
The 29 These 24 hours moderate winds from  
the North at 2 P.M. Spoke the  
Ship Lyons Capt Folger to bl  
Middle part by by latter heading  
to the Westward at 8 A.M. Saw  
Whale at 11 lowered in chase the  
fisher boat struck one and took him  
to the deck struck with one boat and  
parted So ends in chase Lat H<sup>o</sup> 33.20



# Ship Log Journal

Thursday  
May 30  
1821

May

First part moderate gave up the chase of whale & at 4 PM commenced cutting at 6 finished mid part by by  
Latter part wind at N E moderate at 8 AM Saw a large Whale at 9  
Remained in chase one of our boats  
Thick & saved the whale at 11 PM  
10 AM took him to the John  
So ended. Several sail in sight  
Lat 33° 32' N Long 164° 50' East

Friday  
the 31

First part moderate wind N E at 4 PM finished boiling 24 lbs  
Latter part tacked to the Southward.  
wind from N E to S S W Saw one sail to the South of us So ended  
Lat 33° 22' N Long 164° 25'

Saturday  
the 1<sup>st</sup>  
of June  
1821

First part moderate winds & variable leading to the westward mid part by by heading to the Eastward  
Latter part strong S W winds and cloudy leading to the S S E Sailed  
Lat 32° 33' N Long 164° 45' East



# Japan

Thursday  
June 13  
1842

First part Strong North wind, and fair -  
weather head to the N.W. at 3 P.M. Tacked  
Ship saw a sail manuvering at 4 P.M.  
Saw her take a Whale we saw one gave  
chase at sunset, gave it up to no effect  
 Latter part Saw more Whales at 9 P.M.  
rowered in chase Whales very wild  
could not strike. Sailed this day.  
Lat 32° 45' N. Long 165°

Friday  
The 14

~~First~~ First part Strong & S.W. wind  
in chase of whales at 4 P.M. Ship  
- a & saved one took him to the  
Loam at 6 P.M. Looked on at  
at 9 P.M. had the head of & body  
in middle part lying by -  
 Latter part Strong wind from S.E.  
cut in our head saw several sail  
Specks to Georg & Susan & Lyon  
Lat 33° 40' Long by obs. 164° 40' East  
Lunar

Saturday  
The 15

Then 24 hours strong North wind  
Water green saw finbacks in company  
with the Lyon & J. & Susan -  
Sailed this day employed boiling  
Lat 34° 30' N. Long 165°  
Sun S.E. Current - here



# Ship Log Journal

Sunday  
The 16  
of June. First part strong winds from  
N.E. & squally at 5 P.M. took in  
the top rail, by latter part  
more moderate & spoke the bottom  
Coft braten 1150 lb. had lost  
the Sailing Mast Mr Coffin  
stands this day Lat 34.40 N  
Long 164.00 East

Monday  
The 17  
615.14  
52  
667.14  
For 24 hours moderate winds from  
the Southern blowing to the S.W.  
& fair weather water green saw  
a great many fishbacks so had  
employed blowing down 52 lbs  
Lat 34.34 N Long 163.10 East

Tuesday  
The 18  
This day moderate and flattering  
winds from the S.E. leading to the  
S.W. Current setting to the  
Northward. Saw porpoise & piece  
of bamboo Lat 34.30 N Long 163. East

Wednesday  
The 19  
This day moderate winds from S.E.  
and thick weather saw fishbacks  
the John set signal for sperm  
Whales proved to be nothing  
Saw 2 P. end; this day Lat 33.38  
Long 162.40



Coast of Japan 1829

Thursday  
June 20

These 24 hours moderate winds from  
SSE and fair weather heading to  
the Eastward saw blackfish and  
porpoises & porpoises together. Sailed  
Lat 33.30 Long 163.20 East

Friday  
the 21

These 24 hours brisk winds from  
the SSE and cloudy at 2 PM  
the John spoke the Constitution  
& Royal George had got 600 tons  
since they left the Japanese —  
at 3 PM the John set  
signal for Whales they chased  
all the fore noon caught nothing  
So ends Lat 33.14 Long 163.30

Saturday  
the 22

Went part strong winds from SSE  
and cloudy at 2 PM saw several Whales  
Landed in chase at 3 PM struck  
the John caught one the Leander two  
took them a long sail at 6 PM & called  
them strong while part by by heading  
to the East at 4 AM commenced  
cutting at 10 had the heads of 4  
bodies in So ends this day  
No other calculate 33.35 Lat  
Long by the Leander 164.32



# Ship Log Journal

Sunday  
June  
23  
1822

Commence with fresh S by E winds  
& clear weather at 2 PM finished  
cutting & commenced Bailing  
Hull & latter part Bailing out  
at 4 AM the John set signal for  
Whales the lowered two boats Dashed  
thru wind Line Sailed. Saw a Sail  
to windward Lat 33.47 N  
Long by the Lunar 165.00 30 East

Monday  
June 24  
John

First part standing to the S W  
thru sail in sight to the W S W  
Hull and latter part Bailing out  
at 9 AM the John set signal for  
Whales at 10 lowered two boats from  
each ship the Johns boat struck  
and the fish took her to the John at  
12 AM Sailed this day Lat 33.22 N  
Long calculated 165

Tuesday  
June 25

First part strong S E winds  
with flying clouds at 12 at night  
finished trying Lat 33.22 N  
saw the John set signal for Whales  
saw eight whales took two to the  
John & three to the Laan & lost the  
rest. Sailed in fog getting over  
what a long ride. Sailed, called  
Stem of the waist boat of a towing  
the whale along. No obs this day 33.7



Japan 1822

Wednesday  
the 26  
First part employed cutting one layer  
with the latter part very rugged;  
employed cutting S. end, the day  
Lat 34° 20'

Thursday  
the 27  
First part employed cutting  
at 5 P.M. finished cutting after hauling  
black st. ops and 77 st. ops. Middle part  
employed hauling. Latter part thick  
weather, employed hauling S. end.  
Lat 34° 28' Long 165°

Friday  
the 28  
Then 21 hours thick dirty weather  
for the more part calm employed hauling  
Lat 34° 33' S. 165° 1/2 East

Saturday  
the 29  
First part dirty weather rain employed  
hauling & breaking out forward of the  
foremast. Latter part light wind  
from the North steering S by SW  
employed stowing down S. end,  
Lat 34° 03' Long 165° 15' East

Sunday  
the 30  
First part calm thick weather  
employed stowing down. Latter part  
bush wind from SSE heading S by S  
the John in sight all hand, employed  
stowing down S. end;  
Lat 33° 54' S. 165° S.



# Coast of Japan

Monday  
July the 1<sup>st</sup>  
1822

First part brisk wind from  
S E and cloudy weather heading  
to the S S W. Latter part dis-  
employed Stowing Down S end,  
Lat 33.18 & Long 164.40

Tuesday  
the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1822

Commence with moderate wind,  
from S E and fair weather clearing  
by S S W at 3 PM finished Stowing  
Down the fore hold full but 8 Bbls -

667-4  
174-26  
84 1-30  
44

Latter part pleasant weather  
heading to the S S W saw nothing  
all hands employed clearing the  
between Decks S end Lat 32.32

Long 164

Wednesday  
the 3<sup>rd</sup>

Then 24 hours moderate wind  
from S E and clear weather Steering  
S S W by the wind saw pinbacks  
All hands employed fishing over  
board gear Lat 31.45 Long 163

Thursday  
the 4<sup>th</sup>

Then 24 hours brisk S E wind and  
fair weather at 6 PM spoke  
the ship Nelson Capt Baring from  
London 400 Bbls saw a breach  
aboard Lat 31.7 & Long 162.4



# Coast of Japan

Friday  
July  
the 5

First part fair weather & calm in  
Company latter part much the  
wind at S.E. nothing in sight  
S. end, Lat 31-35 Long 163 East

Saturday  
the 6

First fair weather wind E.S.E. heavy  
to the S.E. at 2 P.M. the John set  
signal for whale proved to be nothing  
Spoke the George & Susan 380 & Kovan  
300 lbs. Mide. D. latter part  
heading to the Southward saw fin back  
S. end, Lat 31-38 Long 163. N.E.

Sunday  
the 7



First & Mide part wind at East  
heading to the S.E. pleasant weather  
latter part much the same at  
9 A.M. saw a large whale the John's  
boat struck and parted lost half  
the S. end, this Lat 30.30 Long 163.15

Monday  
the 8

First part pleasant weather  
in chase of the above Whale at  
7 P.M. Spoke the George & Susan  
latter part heading to the Southward  
Several sail in sight S. end this long day  
Lat 30.30 N Long 163.25  
East



1st. Loan. Conveying  
Tuesday  
July  
the 9  
1821  
First part moderate with squalls  
of rain. Middle part heading to the  
N.E. wind S.W. & E. fair weather.  
Saw a Sail a Stern. Latter part  
Strong breeze Spoke Ship Tuscan  
Capt. J. Staves 700 Bbls. Sperm.  
Lat 30.46 Long by the Sun 161.30

Wednesday  
the 10  
+  
First part moderate weather  
in company with the Tuscan had  
a prayer meeting on board of the Tuscan  
a chapter read from Luke  
Middle part heading to the North  
Latter part V. fair weather  
Lat 32.12 N. long by obs 162.30.6

Thursday  
the 11  
First part fair weather wind at E  
heading to the N.E. the Tuscan in  
company. Middle part heading  
to the North parted with the Tuscan  
Latter part Saw porpoises & whales  
planned to the Northward by the  
wind Lat obs 33.29 North  
Long by the Sun 162.40 East  
or 197.20 West from Greenwich



On the Coast of Japan. 1812

Friday  
The 12  
July

First part Standing to the  
North fair weather wind E by S  
the part much the same at 6 AM  
Saw 8 sperm whales lowered from  
the ships struck several & <sup>the John started but got stove</sup>  
saw two the John one & <sup>lost</sup> one  
lost to the John at 9 AM  
at 11 past 11 finished cutting  
Lat 34.23 Long by the Lunar 162.42

Saturday  
The 13

841-30  
22  
863 30

First part wind E by S Standing to  
to the North & South. Wind & the  
part much the same at 6 AM fin-  
ishing 22 Bl. Sailed this day -  
Lat 34.9 Long 163.00

Sunday  
The 14

This 24 hours strong wind from ESE  
Heaving S E caught a porpoise  
So end Lat 33.58 Long by  
the Lunar 164.40 East

Monday  
15

This day strong wind and cloudy  
weather heading S E by S under short  
sail on the main top sail. Repaired  
him Lat 33. Long 165 East

Tuesday  
16

This day lying to in a gale of  
wind under close reef main top sail  
heading to the S E wind E N E  
the John in company So end  
Lat 32.35 Long 164.40



Ship's Log Cruise

Wednesday The 17  
1872 There 24 hours gale of wind  
from ESE and surly weather  
by to heading to the SE —  
Lat 33.13 & Long 164.45

Thursday The 18  
There 24 hours strong wind from  
ESE cloudy at 5 AM made sail  
more moderate saw two sail to  
the SE. Lat 34.16  
Long 164.30 East

Friday The 19  
First part brisk wind from ESE  
and fair weather heading to the SE  
at 1 saw the a lone ship among  
Whales made all sail at 4 part one  
powered stuck several times with  
our three boats & caught three Whales  
the John caught one latter  
part employed cutting the John  
in chase of more Whales sound  
Lat 34.41 Long 164.45 East

Saturday The 20  
First part fair weather employed  
cutting at 3 PM finished the John  
in chase of Whales caught 2 Whales  
two sail in sight latter part employed  
cutting latter part Dr. Sound the  
John a cutting Lat 34.32 Long 165



for Sperm Whales 1822

Sunday  
the 21

First part pleasant weather be-  
ing E by S wind at E by S impetuous  
boiling latter part wind and weather  
much the same at 11 Am spoke  
Ship Tuten Capt Wood of New Bedford  
had on board six unfortunate

Land



Seamen who were cast away in  
the Ship Purl & Hermest of London  
on undiscovered Island in Lat  $27^{\circ} 46'$   
North & Longitude  $174^{\circ} 56'$  West gave  
them the name of Purl & Hermest Is.  
Ship totally lost nothing but a low  
sand bank & reef of rocks for 60 Miles  
they were taken of by the U.S. of  
Morlay the crews were distributed  
a boat from one ship to another took  
two from Capt Wood John Wether  
& a Sandwich Island native So ends  
Lat  $35^{\circ} 19'$  Long  $168^{\circ} 00'$  East

Monday  
the 22

There 24 hours strong wind and  
thick weather at 6 AM finished  
Boiling land showers & strong  
gales close up the main top rail  
fore & main top rail in So ends  
the bottom in sight No. 35. 25  
— Long  $166^{\circ} 50'$



# Ship Log on a Whaling

Tuesday  
July 23  
1822

These 24 hours moderate winds & variable blowing to the South all hands employed stowing down the tuten in sight Sound, 12. 27 Lat 35° 42' Long 16 70 40 East

Wednesday  
The 24  
1822

These 24 hours moderate breezes from the Southward leading to the S.W. saw carcasses employed stowing down the main hold full Sound the day No. 18 35 45 Lat 35 45 Long 16 60 40 East

Thursday  
The 25  
862  
110  
952

First part calm, fine weather stowing down <sup>136</sup> 110. 2 Latter part fair weather wind S.W. leading West saw porpoises the tuten in sight Sound Lat 35 28 Long by the Lunar 16 30 35 45 East

Friday  
The 26

These 24 hours wind from S.W. & fair weather at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S.S.E. the tuten in sight past the Georg & Susan Sound Lat 34 52 Long by Lunar 16 30 35

Saturday  
The 27

These 24 hours pleasant weather at 4 AM saw whale at 8 covered in blood at 10 got 4 blubber at 10 got 10 but him a long run at 12 1/2 commenced cutting at 12 1/2 Lat 34 55 Long 16 30 45 East



# Cruise 1822

Sunday  
No 28  
1822

First part calm pleasant weather  
employed cutting at 6 P.M. finished  
two sail to the Northward Middle part  
employe heading leading to the S.E.  
Latter part to pleasant weather  
Lat 33° 52' Long 164° 40' East

Monday  
No 29

First part pleasant weather heading  
to the S.E. Latter part squally  
heading to the S.W. saw a sail  
of the S.W. Sooner finished trying  
50 Bl. Lat 34° 00' Long 164° 35'

Tuesday

Then 24 hours moderate winds and  
the 20 calms saw no more sooner all hands  
employed stowing down Lat 34° 56'  
Long 164° 10' East

Wednesday  
No 31

First part calm pleasant weather  
finished stowing down 5 P.M.  
Latter part the John set signal  
for whales at 4 A.M. covered a truck  
one to the John & one to the Loon  
both taken to the John at 11 A.M.  
The Loon set signal for whales  
pursued with the Ship's light  
buge and pleasant weather  
Lat 34° 24' Long 164° 20'

97.2  
52.18  
1024.18  
33.9  
1057.21



# Ship Log Journal

Thursday The 1 1842	First part pleasant weather in August chace of whales caught 3 by the John & 2 to the Loan Mid part by by calm weather at day light Commence cutting at 9.4 M finished & made sail. S. end employed boiling Lat 35.05 S. Long 165.20 E
Friday The 2 1842	First part moderate - wore ship to the W. S. W. Mid part strong wind, with showers of rain. Latter part strong South wind, & cloudy. S. end, finish Boiling 30 k. Lat 35.25 S. Long 164.40
Saturday The 3	There 24 hours strong breeze from S. E. & cloudy weather heading at 8 k. S. end for point, and a brace S. end. This day Lat 35.29 S. Long 164.00 East
Sunday The 4	This day fresh S. E. wind, spoke Ship Tawne of New York Gardner Master with 500 hundred k. of Mutton out S. end. Lat 35.25 S. Long 164.00 East
Monday The 5	Thursday fine pleasant weather Spoke the Tident of New York Coffin 1400 k. 20. on the out S. S. end. Lat 34.48 S. Long 164.00



August 10  
 1822  
 for this several days past have  
 been cruising from 34 to 35.8 North  
 81.64 East. The 10 caught a large  
 Whale took the head to the John  
 the 14 caught 2 to the Leam took  
 one to the John Squally weather  
 From the 14 to the 22 have had  
 moderate weather & very warm &  
 Sun hard showers of rain.

Thursday  
 22  
 put  
 John Wain  
 on board of  
 the Harriet  
 to go home  
 Commence with fresh winds from  
 the South in company with  
 the ship Harriet of London Capt  
 W. Dixon 2000 lbs 18.11 North out  
 got his oil Lat 25 to 28.8 North Long  
 148 East & ship Spermo of Santia  
 with 2000 lbs got his oil from 32 to 33  
 158 East Sperm's Tacked ship &  
 hauled to the W. near Lat 36  
 Long 169 East.

Friday  
 23  
 there 24 lower & heavy winds from  
 South & squally with rain  
 heading to the Westward  
 Sperm's this day Lat 36.14  
 Long 169 East



# Ship's Log Journal

- Saturday  
the 24  
of August  
1821. This day strong winds from SSW leading  
to the West Sound this day.  
Latitude 36.24. Long 166.
- Sunday  
the 25. There 24 hours moderate and pleasant  
weather steering S.W. by S. wind S.W.  
Sounded this day Latitude 35.2. N  
& Longitude 163. East by the lunar
- Monday  
the 26. Commence with pleasant weather  
at 5 P.M. saw the John set signals for  
whales. lowered helix 2 to the John & 2 to  
the Loan it at day light commenced  
cutting at 11 had the heads of 8 bodies  
in Sound. Latitude 34.18. N. Long 162.55
- Tuesday  
the 27  
1822. Commence with Moderate wind from  
the S.W. at 3 P.M. finished cutting  
& commenced hauling. Latter part  
calm Sounded. Latitude 33.57. Long 162.50
- Wednesday  
the 28. Frost & M. S. post alm Latter part,  
light breeze from the North leading  
to the West finished hauling  
Sun & showers of rain Sounded.  
Latitude 33. N Long 162. 40 East
- Thursday  
the 29. There 24 hours light breeze from the Eastward leading  
to the Westward chased Whales could not come  
up with them at 12 at night missed the Sandwich  
Island natives Sounded the ship could not find  
him by all account he went overboard with  
his own second Sounded. Latitude 33.50 Long 162.40



# Coast of Japan. Am. Station

Friday  
the 30  
This day moderate winds to the Eastward lead  
to the South Saw Whales could not keep  
the use of them all hands employed  
Stowing down Lat<sup>h</sup> 33° 34' Long 162° 20'

Saturday  
the 31  
1127.5  
1229.5  
First moderate latter part strong wind  
from S.W. heading to the West stowed  
the oil in the after hold 96 bbls  
S. and, this day Lat<sup>h</sup> 34° 25' Long 161° 40'

Sunday  
the 1<sup>st</sup>  
1822  
These 24 hours strong S.E. Wind and  
fair weather heading to the  
Southward & East, Saw a  
Log of wood Lat<sup>h</sup> ~~35° 15'~~ 34° 12' Long 159

Monday  
the 2  
These 24 hours strong S.E. & E Wind  
with flying squalls heading S.E. & S  
repaired the ty canvas on S. end  
Lat<sup>h</sup> 33° 25' Long 158° East

Tuesday  
the 3  
This day strong winds from S.E.  
with flying squalls heading to the  
Westward & East, Lat<sup>h</sup> 32° 26' Long  
157° 10 East

Wednesday  
the 4  
This day moderate wind from S.E.  
heading S.W. & S. Saw sun line of  
A Whale S. end, this day  
Lat<sup>h</sup> obs ~~158° 20'~~  
31° 42' Long 156° 20 East



# Ship's Log Journal 1822

Thursday  
September  
the 5  
1822 This day moderate pleasant weather  
wind at E by S heading South  
Sounded Lat 31° 11' Long 156° East

Friday  
the 6 This day moderate heading to the S by E  
Middle & latter part heading to the North  
wind E by E Saw a submarine off the  
new cable on deck Sounded Lat 31° 30'  
Long by the lunar 158° 10' East

Saturday  
the 7 First part pleasant weather heading  
North Middle & latter part heading N by E  
Sun squalls of rain Sounded this day  
Lat 32° 36' Long by lunar 158° 28' East

Sunday  
the 8  
1822 This day pleasant weather heading N by E  
wind S by E Saw nothing Sounded  
Lat 34° 22' Long by the lunar 158° 44'

Monday  
the 9 This day pleasant weather heading  
to the N by E Saw plenty of porpoise  
Sounded Lat 35° 26' North  
Long by the lunar 160° 25' East

Tuesday  
the 10 First part heading to the North  
N by East Middle & latter heading  
to the South pleasant weather  
Sounded Lat 35° 55' North  
Long by the lunar 160° 51'



# Journal

Wednesday  
Sept  
the 11  
This Day pleasant weather  
heading to the S & W saw nothing  
but pumpkins & small fish So end  
Lat Obs 35° 34' N Long Obs 160° 23' East

Thursday  
the 12  
1824  
These 24 hours pleasant weather heading  
to the ESE light wind, from South  
The John set cullers for blackfish  
or sum thing else So end Lat 35° 55'  
Long by account 161° 50' East

Friday  
the 13  
This Day pleasant weather heading to  
the ESE saw a finback. So end  
Lat Obs 35° 47' Long 9° 163° 40' E

Saturday  
the 14  
This Day pleasant weather Stearing  
SE Saw blackfish So end, This Day  
Lat Obs 34° 38' Long 165° -00 East

Sunday  
the 15  
This Day pleasant weather head to the  
East So end, This Day Lat 34° 42'  
Long 167° 10'

Monday  
the 16  
These 24 hours Stearing ESE wind  
SW So end, saw a sail to leeward  
Lat Obs 33° 38' Long 169° 30' East

Tuesday  
the 17  
These 24 hour strong west wind, bearing  
East fair weather So end, This Day  
Lat Obs 32° 33' N Long 172° 10' East



# Journal

Wednesday  
Sept  
the 18  
1892  
These 24 hours brisk winds from  
NNE & fair weather a high swell  
from the North Stearing East  
Saw no fish Lat obs 32.35 Long by obs 173.30  
East

Thursday  
the 19  
1892  
This day brisk wind from NE and  
fair weather Stearing by E by S  
Saw no fish Lat obs 32.00 Long obs 174.30

Friday  
the 20  
This day moderate winds from NE & S  
clear weather Stearing N by W  
Saw no fish Lat obs 32.37 Long by the lunar 174.55  
East

Saturday  
the 21  
These 24 hours moderate wind from  
from E by S heading NE by NE  
got the fly jib boom out saw  
a carcass water truck So Ends  
Lat obs 33.41 N Long obs 175.20

Sunday  
the 22  
These 24 hours pleasant weather  
heading to the NE Saw porpoises  
Saw no fish Lat obs 34.38 Long - 176.10 East

Monday  
the 23  
This pleasant weather Stearing by  
NE wind ESE Saw porpoises  
& blackfish So ends the day  
Lat 35.28 North  
Long by the lunar obs 176.40



# Journal Ship Loan 229

Tuesday  
Sept  
the 24  
1822

Commence with pleasant weather  
heading to the S.E. at 4 P.M. Saw a white  
H. Whale pass us at 5 P.M. the John set  
Signal for him proved to be a -  
Sperron Whale Lowered in. Lard the  
Johns boat struck him took the  
body to the John & the head to the Loan  
Latter part employed cutting saw  
beaches & a Sail down. The Day  
Lat 40. 35. 40 Long 176. 50 East

Wednesday  
the 25

First part in chase of whale the  
John struck one large one & broke the  
Iron Spoke the plow boy of S. Antuck  
750 Bls. Latter part cloudy weather  
mist finished trying 32 Bls. Sun. —  
Lat 35. 28 Long 177. East —

Thursday  
the 26

This day strong wind from S.E. and cloudy  
weather Stearing S. by W. parted the fore  
topmast spring stay So End the Day  
Lat 35. 7. 8 Long 177. 20 East.

Friday  
the 27

Three 24 hours brisk wind from S.E.  
and cloudy weather heading to  
S. by W. So end employed -  
Stowing down 33 34 & 10 galons  
in the after hold Saerd  
Lat 35. 46. 8 Long 177. East

12235  
33 110  
7256-18



# Ship Log Journal

Saturday Sept 28 1822	There 24 hours strong wind, from N E and cloudy steering N by E So ends - Lat Obs 36° 56' North Long 176° 30' East
Sunday the 29	First part heading to the N & W wind N E Latter part heading S S E Cloudy Lat Obs 36° 40' Long 176° 4'
Monday the 30	There 24 hours brisk wind from S E heading to the N E fair weather So ends, Lat Obs 37° 11' N Long 177° 00' East
Tuesday October the 1 1822	There 24 hours moderate wind from S by E steering E by S at 12 M R saw a large Whale going fast to windward put of in chase saw nothing more of him So ends, Lat Obs 37° 07' Long 178° 10' East
Wednesday the 2	This day fine pleasant weather steering E by S wind at South at 11.4.47 the John set a signal for Whales covered in chase going fast to windward could not catch them Lat Obs 36° 24' N Long 179° 40' E
Thursday the 3	There 24 hours fine breeze from S W and fair weather steering East at 3.4.41 heard a strang noise on deck run up & found Georg Brown had knocked the officer of the deck with a bucket for throwing water at him when a slip Lat Obs 36° 8' N Long 179° 12' West



# Allen Tilton Journal West Long

Friday  
October  
the 4<sup>th</sup>  
1822  
Thru 24 hours moderate wind from  
the West & fair weather steering East  
by & So end, Lattds 35.25 Long 177.00 <sup>West</sup>

Saturday  
the 5<sup>th</sup>  
Thru 24 hours strong wind from W & S  
fair weather steering E by N &  
all sail set So end, Lattds 35.20  
Long by the Luner obs 172.20 West

Sunday  
the 6<sup>th</sup>  
Thru 24 hours strong wind from  
SW steering E by N Clear  
weather So end, this day —  
Lattds 34.44 & Long by Luner <sup>West</sup> 168.20

Monday  
the 7<sup>th</sup>  
Part part strong winds from SW  
and fair weather middle and latter  
part thick rainy weather steering  
E by N So end Lattds 34.50 Long 165.18

Tuesday  
the 8<sup>th</sup>  
Thru 24 hours strong wind from  
North with flying clouds steering  
E by N So end, Lattds 33.48 North  
Long. by the Luner obs 162.19 West

Wednesday  
the 9<sup>th</sup>  
Thru 24 hours strong winds from  
N & E and flying clouds steering  
E by N So end, this day —  
Lattds 32.33 & Longitude  
160.28 West — <sup>1800</sup>  
or  $\frac{160.28}{19.32}$  East of  
Meridian



# Ship Loan Journal

<p>Thurs th 10 1822 Oct</p>	<p>Then 24 hours moderate winds &amp; variable NE to SE Stearing to the S &amp; E Saw Squid — Lat 41° 31' 10" N Long 157° 38' West</p>
<p>Friday the 11<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Then 24 hours wind variable to the E &amp; E at 12 at night headed SE wind SW at 9 AM the John set signal for whales put of wary wild could not Strike then so in this day Lat 40° 30' 25" N Long 158° 30' West</p>
<p>Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Then 24 hours moderate winds and variable with flying squalls Stearing to the Eastward at 5 PM the John set signal for whales two near night saw nothing more of them at 4 AM the Loan set signal for whales, lowing in chase the John's boat struck sawed one whale took him to the Loan at 9 AM at 10 AM commenced Cutting Board, Noob, Lat 40° 29' 40" N Long 157° 40' West</p>
<p>Sunday th 13</p>	<p>First part moderate variable weather Saw a sail to the westward the John Spoke her the Ruby 600 Bls Lat 40° part during rainy weather by 4 PM Boiling Board, Lat 40° 29' 14" N Long 157° 10' West</p>



# For the Land with Islands

Monday  
the 14  
of Oct

First part being a gale from SW  
took in the foresail heavy rain  
quit Boiling Middle part fair weather  
Commenced bailing Latter part  
finished 5:23.5 So end, Lat <sup>23° 22'</sup> 23° 22' N  
Long 156° 40' W.

Tuesday  
the 15

Commence with fair weather Stearing  
to the E by S wind from the North  
Middle & Latter part calm weather  
heaving up & down repaired the Main  
Sails Lat <sup>25° 13'</sup> 25° 13' N Long 156° 00' W

Wednesday  
the 16

This 24 hours moderate wind from  
the Northward Stearing S E cloudy  
weather at 7 AM the John set  
signal for whales The John struck  
one & saved him took him to the  
John the rest went of So end  
Lat <sup>27° 6'</sup> 27° 6' N Long 155° West

John

Thursday  
the 17

Commence with thick weather  
wind N E S S employed Stearing  
Down Latter part finished Stearing  
Down 5:52.22 pleasant weather  
Stearing to S E wind N W  
Lat <sup>26° 45'</sup> 26° 45' N Long 154° 45' West

1256.15  
55.22  
1312.37

Friday  
the 18

This 24 hours moderate wind from  
West Stearing from S E to South  
at 6 AM sail proved to be the S. Boy  
820 lb. So end Lat <sup>25° 55'</sup> 25° 55' N  
Long by the Lunar 154° 50' W



# Ship Log Journal Land O

Saturday October the 19 1845	There 24 hours calm, flattering weather heading to the Southward in Company with the Pine Bay of Vantucket So end Lat 40° 24' 53."
Sunday the 20	There 24 hours moderate calm weather heading to Southward wind variable at end Lat 40° 17' 8" South Long by the Lunar 155° 20' West
Monday the 21	First part moderate wind from the Southward at 5 P.M. spoke the Earl of Morlay Capt. Stevens <sup>Blk</sup> 1500 Latter part strong wind from S.W. & steering South So end the above Ship in company Lat 23° 11' Long 153° 10'
Tuesday the 22	There 24 hours fresh wind from S.W. & with flying squalls of that steering S by W from 6 P.M. to 5 A.M. by day heading to the S.W. So end this day Long by the Lunar Lat 21° 42' 156° 20' W
Wednesday the 23	First part strong wind from S.W. & steering N.W. at 3 P.M. got an obscure land deduced this from 158° 30' at 4 P.M. saw the land Moroci bearing East part S.W. by S. Moroci bearing South the S.W. part at 4 A.M. saw wahoo bearing from South to west here the sun round the South part of the Island So end, beating on for wahoo



# On Wahoo

Thursday  
the 24

First part Beating in to wahoo at 4 P.M. came to anchor of the bar latter part waiting for the pilot the John & Minerva Songa got in the port bearing North of us

Friday 25  
the 25

First part lying to anchor strong wind from the N.E. latter part calm towed the Plowboy in and then towed loan in to anchor in 6 fathoms on the bar 3 1/4 fathoms - Gauled Sail out of wahoo

Saturday  
the 26  
to now  
the 11

Have been lying to anchor in Wahoo have been employed - Recruiting ship & breaking up sum of our oil the 6 of Nov - Discharged William Penn

Monday  
November  
the 11

First part fresh trades and with flying clouds latter part bush trades & flaky at 9 A.M. on moved ship at 11 got under way & steamed out South at 12 M.D. Discharged the pilot & <sup>retained</sup> to the S.W. by S. to end

Tuesday  
the 12

Commence with strong trades with flying clouds steaming S.W. by S. 3 P.M. the Port bore N.E. First 4 Leagues the John Adams in company at 6 P.M. hauled up N.W. by N. Wahoo bearing the S.W. part North 3 Leagues - at 10 P.M. S.W. by S. 3 Leagues - Sound Lattob 21° 46' & Long 158° 36'



# Ship Log Journal

Wednesday These 24 hours Strong trades and  
<sup>the 13</sup>  
<sup>1822</sup> squally under close reef topsails  
 Stearing by North - at 4 P.M. Saw  
 Attoo bearing W by S Dist 30 miles  
 at 8 A.M. Saw Attoo bearing S by W  
 Dist 12 Leagues. So end this Day  
 Lat Obs 22° 46 Long 159° 30 W

Thursday These 24 hours Strong trades and fair  
<sup>the 14</sup>  
 weather under single reef topsails  
 Stearing S by W So end Lat Obs 24° 00  
 Long in by account 160° 00

Friday First part Strong trades and clear weather  
<sup>the 15</sup>  
 at 3 P.M. Saw Whaler put a fire in chase  
 a long chase struck two saved one  
 & lost one line. Middle part by by -  
 Latter part much the same at 10 P.M.  
 finished cutting & made sail So end  
 Lat Obs 24° 23 Long 160° 30 West

Saturday First part moderate Stearing to Sail  
<sup>the 16</sup>  
 employed Boiling Latter part finished  
 Boiling 32 bbls So end, this Day  
 Lat Obs 25° 22 Long 160° 50 W

Sunday These 24 hours moderate winds & calms  
<sup>the 17</sup>  
 Stearing S by E wind S by E Saw  
 Whaler at Lat Obs 26° 22 Long 160° 15

Monday These 24 hours variable wind and  
<sup>the 18</sup>  
<sup>1822</sup> variable leading to the Eastward Stowed  
 down the sail between decks 21 bbls So end  
 Lat Obs 26° 40 Long 160° 00 Lunar 158.30



# Journal

Tuesday  
Nov  
th 19  
1822  
A Then 24 hours calm small winds &  
variable with squalls of mist  
at 9.4.11 Saw a sail to the North  
of us steering to the S.E. carried a fore  
& aft. mainsail & ends this day  
Lat 26.28.4. Long 158. East

Wednesday  
The 20  
First part calm Midland latter  
part strong winds from S.E. & storm  
S.E. & storm the day  
Lat 27.13. Long 156-40

Thursday  
The 21  
First part strong winds from S.E.  
and cloudy weather. Middle part Bury  
weather latter part much the same  
Lat 28.50.8 Long 155. 15 N

Friday  
The 22  
A First part strong wind from S.E. &  
cloudy steering S.E. Middle &  
latter much the same steering S.E.  
at 9.4.11 Saw two sail pass to windward  
called the Minerva Smith & Triton  
Lat 28.27 Long 153.30

Saturday  
The 23  
First part strong winds from S.E.  
& cloudy weather the above ship in  
sight latter part much  
the same Lat 29.37. Long 152.40

Sunday  
The 24  
Then 24 hours fine wind from S.E.  
steering S.E. in company with  
Triton & Minerva Smith  
Lat 30.27.8 Long 150.30



# Allen Totten Journal

Monday  
the 25  
1822  
Ther 24 hour strong wind from  
SSE Steaming E & E by the wind  
Triton & Minerva Smith in company  
Lat 01 31.7 Long 148° 30 West

Tuesday  
the 26  
First part & Middle strong wind from  
SSE Steaming E & E at 12 at night  
Split the Yib to pieces latter  
part wind variable from SSE to SW  
Steaming E by S Lat 01 31.26 Long 146° 40

Wednesday  
the 27  
First strong wind from the South  
Steaming E by S Middle & latter  
part Squally dirty weather heading  
North Lat 01 31.48 Long 145° 30

Thursday  
the 28  
First part commence with the  
blowing on of a gale <sup>from the East</sup> bore to under  
a close reefed main topsail sent down  
the main top gallant yard, & in  
waist boat. Middle part much the same  
blowing blowing heavy latter part  
Calm with a very bad sea & ends  
Lat 01 32.16. Long 145° 50

Friday  
the 29  
First part wind increasing from the  
North halling round to the West  
Made sail accordingly Steaming E by S  
Middle part much the same latter  
part strong wind set which main  
To haul at anchor Lat 01 31.48 W  
Long by gis 143° 00



to the Eastward

Saturday There 24 hours moderate winds, from  
the Westward made all sail Steaming  
the 30 E by S sent up the topgallant  
1822 Year's Lat Hols 31.41 & Long 141.00

Sunday There 24 hours moderate winds,  
from S E Steaming E & E Lat the port  
December most calm Saw Finbacks -  
the 1. 1822 So end Lat Hols 31.58 & Long 140.

Monday There 24 hours moderate winds from  
the 2 East Steaming S by E by the wind  
Saw finbacks Lat Hols 33.15 Long 139.40

Tuesday There 24 hours moderate winds & variable  
the 3 from S E to S E attended with calms  
calked the ship round the lower  
So end Lat Hols 34.10 & Long 139.

Wednesday There 24 hours moderate fluctuating  
the 4 winds from S E to S E heading to the  
North So end Lat Hols 34.40 Long 139.

Thursday There 24 hours moderate wind, from S E  
the 5 & cloudy weather Steaming by the wind  
S E by E caught a porpoise  
Lat Hols 33.40 Long 138.10

Friday There 24 hours moderate winds from S E  
the 5 & cloudy Steaming by the wind E & E  
Saw a finback So End this day  
No observation Lat Hols 32.40

Long by guess 137. West



# A. T. Jones Journal

Saturday  
Decem<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>  
1822 These 24 hours moderate winds from E. & S. & cloudy at 9 Bell tacked ship to the North. Measured the distance of the sun and found her in the  
Latitude 32.45 Longitude 136.40 West

Sunday  
the 8<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours moderate winds from the Eastward steering by N by E saw a humpback Latitude 34.06 Longitude by the sun 136.08

Monday  
the 9<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours moderate winds from E. & E & cloudy heading to the Northward spoke the Ship Koyanay Bay. 500 Ks -  
Latitude 35.00 Longitude 135.50 West

Tuesday  
the 10<sup>th</sup> This day moderate flattening wind from E & E heading to the North very smooth weather  
five sail in sight Latitude 30.40 Longitude 135.40

Wednesday  
the 11<sup>th</sup> This day moderate still weather at 12 at sight the wind veered to N. W. & steered  
E. by N. three sail in sight of the weather quite & a stern So on.  
Latitude 36.50 Longitude 134.40 West

Thursday  
the 12<sup>th</sup> First part clear weather wind at North steering E by N. & four sail in sight three a stern & one of the weather quater  
Middle part curly weather wind N by E heading E & E & N took in the top -  
gallant sails and double reef the topsails Latter part much the same nothing in sight  
but birds so end Latitude 35.30 N  
Longitude 131.40 West



# Journal Lewis California

Friday  
Journ.  
the 13  
1822

First part fresh winds from North & East  
cloudy steering by East latter part  
Calm flattening weather Sailed  
No observation 34<sup>th</sup> Long 129<sup>th</sup> 30

Saturday  
the 14

First part wind breeze from the  
North halling round to the West  
steering E & S latter part Sailed  
E by S 4 knots cloudy with  
flying squalls to East latter 34<sup>th</sup> 50  
Long 126<sup>th</sup> 30 West

Sunday  
the 15

First part strong winds from N & W  
& cloudy weather steering E by S at 1<sup>st</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>  
steering E by S Middle & latter part  
Moderate steering E by S Saw long  
kelp 10 fathoms long Sailed third  
Lat 33<sup>rd</sup> 45.8 Long 123<sup>rd</sup> 50

Monday  
the 16

First part moderate winds from  
N & W with flying clouds steering  
E by S latter part steering East with  
breeze Lat 32<sup>nd</sup> 46.8 Long 120<sup>th</sup> 40  
Saw kelp water green

Tuesday  
the 17  
1822

Then 24 hours strong winds from N & W  
with flying squalls shortened sail according  
by at 6 PM Steered ESE at 6 AM Steered  
East Saw porpoises & kelp Sailed  
Lat 31<sup>st</sup> 40 Long by the Lancer 120<sup>th</sup> 15 W

Wednesday  
the 18

First part fresh winds from N & W  
steering East Saw porpoises Middle part  
steering E & S latter part moderate  
steering East the water Blue Saw  
porpoises Sailed Lat 30<sup>th</sup> 37 North  
Longitude by the Lancer 118<sup>th</sup> 30 West



# S. Totten Journal

Thursday  
Decem  
the 19  
1822

First & Middle part moderate breeze from West to S.W. with flying clouds Steaming E.S.E. latter part moderate pleasant weather at 6 A.M. saw the Island of Gaudaloo bearing S by W per Compass 20 Leagues Dist at 12 M. it bore S.S.W. Sound La Hobs 29° 40' N. Long by the Sun one point East (Azimuth) 117° 20' West -

Friday  
the 20

First part very pleasant weather wind W.N.W. Steaming E.S.E. at 4 P.M. the Island bore S.W. 1/2 S per Compass 20 Leagues Dist. Longitude by a good obs at 2 P.M. was 117° 9' West altered Course to S.E. by E. latter part Steaming East at 11 A.M. saw Cereas Island bearing from East to E by S 20 Leagues Dist saw blackfish and kelp Sound, La Hobs 28° 42' N. Long 115° 45' West

Saturday  
the 21

First part moderate pleasant weather wind S.W. Steaming to the East at 2 P.M. saw a large whale & a school in different directions going fast to windward got past him did not lower our boats Middle part Steaming in S.E. by E at 3 P.M. by heading of at 6 A.M. Cereas Island bore South the part E by N the small Islands bearing S.W. 1/2 E 12 Miles Dist at 7 A.M. saw a large Whale to windward bound to windward lowered in chase struck him & killed him at 12 M. while towing the other saw more large Whales all of & struck one & drew the gun so end No obs -



# On the Coast of California Decem<sup>r</sup>

Sunday  
the 22<sup>d</sup>  
1822

First part pleasant weather towing our whale on board took him a long haul at 6 AM two sail in sight Ceros Island bearing from N.E. by E to East 30. Miles. First Middle part by by heading of West Latter part so employed cutting at 12 M. had the head of and body in one sail in sight thick weather. No observation

Monday  
the 23<sup>d</sup>

Commence with moderate wind from North & surly weather at 2 P.M. finished cutting commenced bailing hauling of the land in sight 35. Miles of Middle & Latter part Standing of 8 on thick weather saw nothing employed trying to enter this day the Island bearing E. by E

Tuesday  
the 24<sup>th</sup>

Commence with very smooth weather wind from N.W. to S.W. at 5 P.M. the small Islands of Ceros bore E. by E 3 League distant above the breakers Middle & Latter part Standing of 8 on finished trying to kill, so ended Latter 28-28 Ceros E. 30 Miles distant

Wednesday  
the 25<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate wind, from N.E. & W & pleasant weather close in with the small Island Middle part by by heading of Latter part Standing in broke out two tier of oil in the after hold found it Leaking so ended the land of Ceros 25 Miles distant

Thursday  
the 26<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate fair weather finished the after hold at 4 P.M. wore ship head of Ceros E. by E 10 Miles distant Latter Strong wind N.W. steering in 12 M. Ceros bore N.E. by E in sight of the breakers employed sawing down so ended

13-45-5  
54-9  
1400



# Allen Tilton Journal

Friday  
Decr  
the 27  
1822

First part Strong winds from N.W. and  
Clear weather running down port Cor. John  
at 5 P.M. Cor. bore North 25. Mile the  
Small island of <sup>Cape</sup> Moira Hermosa bore N.E.  
close in with the land broken in sight  
Steering S.E. by E at 12 at night left to  
ing of at 10 P.M. Saw Whales put of in chase  
could not catch them very well. Course  
to windward so Lat Hobbs 27° 8' 30" Long 114° 41'  
the land in sight bearing E.S.E.

Saturday  
the 28  
1822

First part in chase of more whales  
Did nothing. Middle part by by heading of  
Latter part steering East by N pleasant  
weather saw a fin back land the day  
Lat Hobbs 27° 49' 30" the land E.S.E. 50 miles

Sunday  
the 29

First part pleasant weather wind S.W.  
the land 15 Miles. Part at sunset was S.W.  
heading of by to Latter. part steering  
of S on free from the wind so Cor.  
Saw fin back Lat Hobbs 26° 40' 30" the land in  
sight 18 miles

Monday  
the 30

First part fine breeze from S.W. the  
Clear weather steering East. Middle part  
steering E.S.E. at 12 by by Latter part  
very pleasant weather steering East  
saw black fish Lat Hobbs 26° 12' 30" 60 miles

Tuesday  
the 31

First part pleasant weather steering  
East wind N.W. Middle part steering  
E.S.E. at 12 M. Part at 4 P.M. New Cor.  
N.E. by E 40 Miles. Part saw whales  
pleasant weather so on Lat Hobbs 25° 28' 30"



On the Coast of California

Wednesday  
January  
the 1<sup>st</sup>  
1825

First part part light breeze from the westward and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. Made the Islands of Cape St. Lazara bearing S by E 30 Miles East Middle part Steered S by E at 12 at night the Island bore East 8 Miles East Latter part Steered S E light winds & pleasant weather at 12 M the Is. of Picadores bore East 40 Miles East So end Latter Lat 24° 15'

Thursday  
the 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours moderate wind from SE at 10 A.M. pleasant weather Steered S E by E saw finback & turtle So end the land bearing E & E 40 Miles So end Long 111° 20' W Lat 23° 6' North

Friday  
the 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part moderate at 4 P.M. Saw Spar Whales put of caught nothing going fast to windward Saw plenty of Turtle Steered half the night S E by E the other by E Latter part fair weather at 8 Saw Cape St. Lukas bearing S E 40 Miles hauled up for this land So end Lat 22° 23' Long 110° 30' West

Saturday  
the 4<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk breeze from SE & Steering S E by the wind at 6 P.M. Cape St. Lukas bore S E 14 Miles East Middle part Steering E by S at 6 A.M. the Cape bore N E 50 Miles East brisk winds from N by W So end Lat 22° 04' North Long 108° West



# Journal Tres Marias Islands

Sunday  
January  
1<sup>st</sup> 5  
1822  
Commence with strong winds from  
N.E. & W. and clear weather Steaming  
E by S Middle part by by latter part  
Strong winds N.E. & S. at 8 A.M. Made  
Tres Marias Islands bearing N.E. by E  
25 Miles Dist halled up for the island  
at 12 M the weather S. bore E by S 5 Miles  
Dist to South part Saend, Lat 21. 54"

Monday  
2<sup>nd</sup> 6  
First part strong winds from N.E. & W.  
Sent two boats on shore for wood  
on the South part of the Island at 3 PM  
returned with <sup>two</sup> load. Steamed to go through  
the Island found it calm in the forenoon  
was glad to return latter part in delay  
after wood got two boat load So ends wind  
N.E. & W. for Lat 22. 32 S the land  
N.E. & E 2 Miles Dist ———

Tuesday  
3<sup>rd</sup> 7—  
First part pleasant weather wind  
N.E. & W. got of two load of wood  
Middle part run down to the middle Island  
at 6 A.M. Sent the boats on shore for  
wood the West point bearing N.E. by E  
6 Miles the E.S.E. point bearing E by S 10  
10 Miles Dist Saend, the Sea by bearing E by S  
Lat 21. 24 S Long 106. 32 W

Wednesday  
the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Caught four  
turtles  
First part calm at 2 PM the boats returned  
with wood the nearest land bearing N.E. 5 Miles  
Middle part Steaming S by E at 7 A.M. Saw a  
Large whale could not come up with him  
two sail in sight of how the Sea Tres Marias I.  
bearing N.E. by E 32 Miles Dist Lat 20. 40"



Thursday  
the 9  
1823

First part moderat winds from S.W. and  
pleasant weather two sail in sight to windward  
Saw black fish and turtle Latter part  
pleasant weather Spoke the Ships  
Porcia Bay. 470 Bl. Roxana 570  
do and Lat<sup>t</sup> 20° 43' N.

Friday  
the 10

First part pleasant weather wind S.W.  
in company with the above ships at 2 P.M.  
Saw Whales put of in chase going fast  
to windward caught nothing Latter part  
Several sail in sight saw two steering  
to the S.E. So ends Lat<sup>t</sup> 21° 38' N.  
Mona Island bearing S by E 4 or 50 miles.

Saturday  
the 11  
Lat<sup>t</sup> 20° 50'

There 24 hours moderate wind from  
S.W. and pleasant weather Steaming  
from S.W. to West Saw plenty of turtle  
Saw several sail in sight.

Sunday  
the 12

First pleasant weather Steaming  
Ely at 3 P.M. Saw Whales put of  
in chase Struck two Whales & <sup>one</sup>  
upset & stove two boats Cortone  
Lane got one Whale Latter  
part cut in our Whale & saw the  
Porcia on chase of a whale made sail  
saw her the whale got to windward  
did nothing So ends Lat<sup>t</sup> 20° 50' N.

Monday  
the 13

First part fair weather in company  
with the Porcia & Roxana Saw Whales  
at 4 P.M. put of from all the ships the  
Porcia caught 2 small whales we caught  
nothing Latter part heading in to the  
Eastward saw every thing but sperm whale  
Lat<sup>t</sup> 20° 14' N. Long 107° West



# Allen Tilton Journal

Tuesday  
January  
the 14  
1823  
First part moderate wind and pleasant weather painted thick. Boat Latter Part wind S S W and vary pleasant weather heading of saw finbacks the Royana & Porcia in sight so end. This day Lat 20.21 N

Wednesday  
the 15  
1400-6  
28-  
428-6  
There 24 hours moderate wind from the North and pleasant weather Saw finbacks so end Lat 20.35  
Flowed down the oil

Thursday  
the 16  
There 24 hours moderate wind from S S W & calms heading in saw porpoise & finbacks so end Lat 20.18 Long by lunar 108-50

Friday  
the 17  
There 24 hours calm weather heading in East in company with the Royana & Porcia caught 3 blackfish so end Lat 20.10 Long 108-30

Saturday  
the 18  
First part calm Latter part strong wind from S S W & cloudy saw humpbacks so end Lat 20.23 N

Sunday  
the 19  
First strong wind from S S W heading in at 2 PM spoke ship indispensable Brock 1300 lbs Latter part strong in East saw porpoise so end Lat 20.24 N Long 108-40

Monday  
20  
First part strong wind from S S W strong in East at 2 PM saw Cape Comentus bearing 0 by 8 40 miles East at 6 PM it was 1/2 20 miles distant Latter part strong S S E the land in sight so end Lat 19.51 Long 108-30 Wind



# Coast of Mexico

Tuesday  
Jan  
the 21  
1823

Thru 24 hours moderate wind SSW. Steam  
SSE broke out our oil in the after  
hold on the starboard side found one  
cask half out & one a barrel out  
had some trouble with Mr. Kelly for which I got  
some Lath 8. 18" 43. Several wounds

Wednesday  
the 22  
1822

Thru 24 hours moderate wind from  
SSW. Steaming SSE broke out the  
oil on the L. side aft. found it in  
good order except one cask at W. A. M.  
Spoke the Ship Minerva Smyth the Capt  
M. Kenzie 1600 lbs. Sound, Lath 17 48

Thursday  
the 23

First part pleasant weather finished  
stowing down the L. side of the after hold  
Capt. M. Kenzie on board received Mr.  
Kelly on duty again —  
 Latter part dirty weather wind from  
SSW to SE So end, this day —  
Lath No observation 8. 17 30

Friday  
the 24

Thru 24 hours squally dirty weather  
the Minerva in sight wind  
Variable Sound Lath 17 10

Saturday  
the 25

First part moderate wind & varyble from  
South to SE in company with the  
Minerva Smyth. Two sail in to the  
South latter part blowing strong  
dirty weather wind SSE took in  
the fore & main topsail, No observation  
the Minerva in sight to leeward



# Journal

Sunday  
January  
the 26  
1823

First part more moderate w<sup>th</sup> the  
topsails wind S<sup>W</sup> Saw the Land  
bearing N<sup>E</sup>. 35 miles heading S<sup>SE</sup>  
Latter part fair weather wind  
N<sup>E</sup> being in S<sup>E</sup> by S the land in  
sight & one sail Lat<sup>th</sup> 17.25

Monday  
the 27

First part pleasant weather most  
calm spoke the Albatross & weighed  
1950 lbs at 4 P<sup>M</sup> Saw a sperm  
Whale put of course the boatstom  
saw a long side & missed him. Latter  
part variable the Albatross  
to windward set her signal for whale  
made all sail at 11 A<sup>M</sup> stuck one  
and drew the Iron saw no more.  
Saw the land bearing N<sup>E</sup> 35 miles  
Lat<sup>th</sup> about 17.20 North

Tuesday  
the 28

First part moderate wind, with squalls  
of rain heading N<sup>E</sup> Latter part more  
standing of & on the N<sup>E</sup> by S 25 miles  
First at 12 A<sup>M</sup> saw Whale put of  
stuck saved three so end, Lat<sup>th</sup> 17.35 S

Wednesday  
the 29

First part breezing on strong from  
N<sup>E</sup> & N<sup>W</sup> at 4 P<sup>M</sup> took our whale, a  
long side & cut one in by dark. Middle  
part by by latter more moderate  
cut in our whale the near side  
30 miles N<sup>E</sup> Lat<sup>th</sup> 17.38 S  
My leg grows worse very much  
inflamed



on the Coast of Mexico

Thursday  
the 30  
1823

There 24 hours most calm  
the current setting to the North  
the Land N.E. 25 Miles, Lat 17:53  
my log no better  
Finished Bailing 34 B.

Friday  
the 31

First part most calm heading  
of S.W. Latter part moderate  
wind S.E. at 8 AM saw a large  
whale put in chase at 11 AM  
struck with two boats and  
held him S. End, the Day Lat 17:30  
the Land N.E. 25 Miles

Saturday  
the 1 of  
February

First moderate pleasant weather  
at 1 PM took the whale a long side  
at commenced cutting at 6 got the  
head of & body wore ship heading of  
Latter part calm at 9 AM got the  
head in at 10 AM saw a large  
Whale put of with two boats  
at 12 AM struck him & stove  
one boat struck with the other  
boat lowered the other boat &  
assisted the lowered boat Sound  
Lat 17:40 the Land bearing  
N.E. 15 Miles Dist

Sunday  
the 2

First part light breeze from N.W.  
at 3 PM got the whale a long side  
and the stove boat up kept all sail  
on for the purpose of getting of from the  
Land. Latter part strong winds  
employed cutting in & bailing out  
the water at 12 AM finished  
Bailing Sound, the Land N.E. 25 Miles  
Lat 17:30



# Journal

<p>Monday February the 3 1823</p>	<p>First part fresh wind from WNW &amp; fair weather at 6 P.M. finished cutting &amp; made sail. Middle part most calm heading to the South Latter part moderate breezes from NW steering SW employed Boiling Saw a sail to the Southward — Sounded the Land in sight Lattd. 17° 15' N</p>
<p>Tuesday the 4</p>	<p>First part moderate breezes from NW steering E by S at 1 P.M. spoke the Abigale Cap Lattd. 21° 50' N Latter part steering East the Abigale in sight Sounded employed Stowing down Left the Main hatchway Lattd. 17° 9' N</p>
<p>Wednesday the 5 1823</p>	<p>First part most calm pleasant weather spoke the Abigale &amp; got 70 gallons of Molasses &amp; three hundred of Iron hoops &amp; 9 old Shooks &amp; heard the hoops to be paid for the price in Newberfou. Latter part heading to the Eastward most calm Abigale in sight employed Stowing down the Land in sight 40 Miles NE Lattd. 16° 53' N</p>
<p>Thursday the 6</p> <p>1428 7 103 7590</p>	<p>First part pleasant weather light wind from WNW steering E by S Stowing down At 5 P.M. saw 2 large whales lowered for them went down did not come till sunset Middle part by by: Latter part steering NE finished Stowing down the ground very lively Sailed Lattd. 16° 51' N the Land 30 Miles NE</p>



Coast of Mexico - 1823

Friday  
the 7  
1823

There 24 hours moderate winds from  
the westward standing at and on shore  
the Abigale in sight the land  
bearing S E 25 Miles Lat. 16. 44

Saturday  
the 8

There 24 hours moderate wind, & variable  
from East to WSW stood close in  
with the land bearing S E 15 Miles  
parted with the Abigale so end  
Lat. 16. 51 North

Sunday  
9

There 24 hours moderate wind from  
SWW heading of & on pleasant weather  
saw thousands of fish grounds very lively  
all the time so end, Lat. 16. 26  
the land 40 Miles.

Monday  
the 10

There 24 hours moderate breeze  
and ~~on~~ calmer standing of & on the  
land in sight 40 Miles warmer  
the vessel so end, Lat. 16. 10

Tuesday  
the 11

There 24 hours moderate breeze from  
the westward at 3 P.M. saw a sail  
to windward steering to the Eastward  
saw porpoises so end Lat. 16. 50  
the land bearing S E 40 Miles

Wednesday  
the 12

There 24 hours moderate wind from  
NW to ESE saw the Abigale  
black fish & other small fish  
the land S E 25 Miles Dist  
Lat. 16. 44 North



# Journal 1823

<p>Thursday February the 13 1823</p>	<p>Flow 24 hours moderate and calm heading of <del>on</del> East the Abigale in company the Land N.E. 30 M Land Lat 16° 32 N</p>
<p>Friday the 14</p>	<p>First part moderate wind from the westward Steaming East at 4 PM the Abigale set signal for Whales the Abigale struck one and parted pursued the chase did nothing later part heading in saw humpbacks the Land 15 Miles, Lat 16° 30</p>
<p>Saturday the 15</p>	<p>First part brisk wind from the westward stood close in with the Land saw the breakers on point Marques then part heading of strong wind from N.E. double reef the topsails, latter part most calm heading to the Eastward the Abigale in sight Lat 15° 57 N</p>
<p>Sunday the 16</p>	<p>First part moderate wind from the Westward Steaming E.S.E. the Land in sight 11 Miles &amp; latter part most Calm with a high swell from the Eastward two sail in sight Lat 15° 58</p>
<p>Monday the 17</p>	<p>First part calm Middle &amp; latter do Saw plenty of small fish the Abigale in sight the Land N.E. 30 Miles, Land Lat 15° 42</p>



# Mexico

Tuesday  
Feb 18  
~~18~~  
1823  
There 24 hours calm vary warm  
weather spoke the Abigale  
saw porpoises found Lat<sup>15</sup>-38 Long<sup>20</sup> 100

Wednesday  
Feb 19  
There 24 hours for the more part  
calm steaming to the S.E. saw  
nothing but porpoises. Lat<sup>15</sup>-41 W  
the Abig in sight Long by Luner 97° 16 W

Thursday  
Feb 20  
There 24 hours moderate breeze from  
W.S.W. to S.E. pleasant weather  
in company with the Abigale at  
10 AM saw a large Whale to the S.W.  
going W.S.W. pursued the chase  
the Abigale to Windward at 12 AM  
Lowered two boats in chase found  
Lat<sup>14</sup>-22 W Long 97° 00 W

Friday  
Feb 21  
First part moderate light wind from  
the Eastward at 2 PM struck him  
& killed him the ship a long way of  
took him a long side at Sunset  
Latter part commenced cutting at 9 AM  
Saw more Whales put of struck  
Several & served the whale & got one  
small whale at 12 Took him long side  
the Abigale caught one whale Lat<sup>14</sup>-4  
Long 97° 10 West

Saturday  
Feb 22  
First part strong wind from E.S.E. cut  
the head of & body in Middle part Boiling  
Latter part moderate at 10 AM finished  
cutting Boiled at the same time Lat<sup>13</sup>-  
have made to the Southward leading Long 97°  
to the Westward



# Journal on the Coast of Mexico

Sunday  
Feb  
the 23  
1823  
First part moderate wind N E Steaming  
S E by E Saw the Abigale of the Co  
low had got sun whale Midle part  
strong wind from N E Steaming S E by E  
the Abigale a head Latter part much  
the same employed Bailing the  
Abigale out of sight Lat 12° 30' Long 96°

Monday  
the 24  
First part strong wind from N E Steaming  
S E fair weather at 2 PM finished Bailing  
about 80 bh at Sunset saw a large body  
Whales want one small one to fill  
the cags two later to get one Midle  
part Steaming S E Latter part  
light breeze & pleasant weather  
at 8 AM saw a small large whale  
put of in chase did nothing. So on  
Lat 11° 36' Long 95° 00'

Tuesday  
the 25  
1570  
7660  
Then 24 hours moderate breeze from  
N E Steaming S E Set the fore topmast  
Steaming sail & Main royal pleasant  
weather employed Stowing down  
So end Lat 11° 17' Long 94° 30' West

Wednesday  
the 26  
Then 24 hours moderate breeze from  
N E Steaming S E by S all sail set  
So end Lat 10° 36' Long 93° 30'

Thursday  
the 27  
First part brisk trade and fair weather  
at 2 PM saw 10 whales came up with them  
& lowered in chase stuck several & caught  
3 took them a long side at sunset  
at 10 AM finished cutting So end Lat 9° 22'  
Long 93° 20'



# Journal

Friday  
Full 12<sup>28</sup>  
1823



There 24 hours strong S & E trade steering  
S & by S saw porpoises at 12 M. h. fine  
Baiting about 20 kls. fished all the  
day & harnis carts. So ends  
All full Lat 6° 37' Long 92° 30'

Saturday  
March  
the 1  
1823

There 24 hours fine S & E trades steering  
S & all sail set the cooper employed  
making cags for the people —  
Strong current setting to the S & E  
Saw Lat by a poor obs 5° 45' N  
Long by account 92° 38'

Sunday  
the 2  
1660  
37° 24'  
1697° 24'

First part strong trade with flying  
clouds. Middle & latter part more moderate  
steering S & E employed steering down  
37° 24' & 10 barrels of cags in all 47° 24'  
Lat 6° 22' North Long by the luner 92° 15' West

Monday  
the 3

There 24 hours light wind and calm  
Varyable squally with rain So end  
Lat 6° 30' Long 92° 00'

Tuesday  
the 4



There 24 hours moderate breeze from S & E  
steering at S & E at 10 M saw a large Whale  
bound to the South. lowered in chase  
he pursued the ship and was of So end  
Lat 6° 30' Long by the luner 92° 40'

Wednesday  
the 5

There 24 hours moderate wind and  
Varyable from S & E to North with  
squalls of rain So end Saw a  
Coconut and chips & turtle Lat 6° 30'  
Long by the luner 93° 15' West



# Ship Log Journal

- Thursday  
March  
the 6  
1823
- First & Middle part small wind  
Variable heading from S E to S S W  
with rain latter pleasant weather  
steering from S to S S E wind  
S E Sound Lattd. 2<sup>nd</sup> 2 North  
Long by the lunar 93<sup>rd</sup> 45
- Friday  
the 7
- There 24 hours moderate breeze  
& variable from S E to South  
pleasant weather leading to  
the South & West Lattd. 1<sup>st</sup> 14 N  
Long by Lunar obs 95<sup>th</sup> 10 West
- Saturday  
the 8
- There 24 hours for the most part  
calm heading S W vary pleasant  
weather & strong current setting  
to the westward Sound Lattd. 00<sup>th</sup> 49 N  
Long by the lunar 96<sup>th</sup> 27 West
- Sunday  
the 9
- There 24 hours moderate calm weather  
heading to the S W & S S W vary  
pleasant weather No obs Lattd. <sup>from</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 15 N  
Long by account 97<sup>th</sup> 30 W
- Monday  
the 10
- First part moderate wind from E S E  
steering by South Middle & latter part  
much the steering from S S E to S S W  
saw small fish and perhaps the water  
full of rifs strong current setting  
to the S W Sound Lattd. 00<sup>th</sup> 2 Mile South  
of the Equator make but  
small progress the current so strong  
Long by account 98<sup>th</sup> 25 West



# For the Coast of Chili.

Tuesday  
March 11  
1823  
The 24 hours moderate wind from the Eastward Stearing from SSE to South nothing but small fish in sight Strong current setting to the Westward Lat 40° 44' S. Long 98° 50'

Wednesday  
The 12  
These 24 hours most calm Latter part small breeze from the westward Stearing SSE 1 knot on bent the fore topsail & repaired it Lat 40° 5' S. Long 99° West

Thursday  
The 13  
These 24 hours most calm bent the other. Main topsail Latter part very small wind from the SW leading SE by S not much current here. Lat 41° 16' S. Long 99° 10' West

Friday  
The 14  
These 24 hours moderate wind from SW Stearing by SE 2 knots Lat 41° 54' S. Long 98° 50' West

Saturday  
The 15  
First part squally wind SW at 4 PM wind at South Tacked to the WSW Caught 4 Obelivores. Middle & Latter part heavy Showers of rain caught 30 barrels of water calm So ended Lat 42° 6' S. Long 99° 30' West a strong current setting to the westward Long by Account 99° 30'



# Allen Tilton Journal.

<p>Sunday March the 16. 1827</p>	<p>Then 24 hours calm pleasant weather Leading to the South saw porpoises S. end Lat Obs 2° 38' S — Long by the Lunar 101° 00' West</p>
<p>Monday the 17 Calm Ship.</p>	<p>First &amp; Middle part calm pleasant weather Latter part light breeze from the Eastward. Shearing S by E Lat Obs 2° 26' S Long by Lunar 101° 33'</p>
<p>Tuesday the 18</p>	<p>First part moderate wind from SSE Shearing SW Latter part Cloudy Turty weather Shearing from South to SW S. end Obs Lat 8° 3' 10' S Long 102° 15'</p>
<p>Wednesday the 19</p>	<p>First Strong wind from SE and squally leading SSW single reef the fore &amp; main topsails had showers of rain Middle &amp; Latter part strong trades &amp; cloudy Shearing by the wind SSW 4 knots S. end <sup>the day</sup> Lat Obs 4° 33' Long by Lunar 103° 33' 45'</p>
<p>Thursday the 20</p>	<p>First part Strong trades &amp; cloudy Shearing by S by W to SSW Saw plenty of flying fish porpoises Latter much the same So ends this day — Lat Obs 6° 15' S. end Long by the Lunar obs 104° 34' West</p>



# Bounded up the Coast of Chili

Friday March the 21 1823	There 24 hours brisk trades with flying clouds Stearing S by W all Sail set S. end Lat Obs 7° 52 South Long by Account 105° 30 W
Saturday the 22 went	There 24 hours strong trades in clouds Steering by from S by E to S by W Saw fly fish Lat Obs 9° 29 Long 106° 20 a new <del>hull</del> Toprail
Sunday the 23	There 24 hours moderate trades and Clear weather Stearing South Lat Obs 11° 9 S Long 107° 10 W
Monday the 24	There 24 hours moderate trades & pleasant weather Stearing by South porpoise in sight Lat Obs 12° 26 Long 108° 00
Tuesday the 25	There 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant weather Stearing by from South to S by E Lat Obs 13° 48 Long 108° 25
Wednes. the 26	There 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant weather Stearing S by E broke out sum of the oil between Deck and coopered it found it stink Lat Obs 15° 00 S Long 107° 55 West
Thursday the 27	There 24 hour fine trades and pleasant weather Stearing S by E wind far to the Eastward All hands imployed breaking out & coopering the oil between Deck & end Lat Obs 16° 26 South Long by Guess 107° 8 West



# Allen Tilston Journal 1823

<p>Friday March the 28. 1823 Crewed a Cask of McLasses</p>	<p>These 24 hours fresh trade with flying clouds Stearing by from S E by S to South finished cooper ing the oil between Cuck So ends Lat 106° 18' 10 S Long 106° 50</p>
<p>Saturday the 29</p>	<p>These 24 hours moderate trade with flying clouds Stearing by S E So ends Lat 106° 19' 41 Long 107° 10</p>
<p>Sunday the 30</p>	<p>These 24 hours strong trade with flying squalls Stearing S E by S wind So ends Lat 106° 21' 19 Long 107° 15</p>
<p>Monday the 31</p>	<p>These 24 hours strong trade varying from N N E to E N E with flying squalls of mist &amp; rain. Stearing from E S E to S E So ends dead ground here Lat 106° 22' 50 South Long 106. West</p>
<p>Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup> of April 1823</p>	<p>These 24 hours strong trade and squally Stearing by S E by S So ends this day Lat 106° 24' 22 Long by account 105. 46. Long by the Lunar obs 106° 30 West</p>
<p>Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup></p>	<p>These 24 hours strong wind from N N E to E N E Stearing by the wind from E by S to S E Squally with the topsail So ends Lat 106° 25' 54 Long by the Lunar obs 104° 50 West Globe Rock in 104. 40 West Have had a great swell from the Eastward</p>



# Bound up the Coast for Chili

Thursday the 3 <sup>d</sup> 1823 April	There 24 hours strong trades from NW & NE Stearing by from E by S to SE kept a good look out for the rocks Single reef to sprail, So end Lat 27.9 S Long by the Luner obs 103.45 West
Friday the 4 <sup>th</sup>	First part strong NE winds Stearing E by S Middle part wind North Latter part wind NE with flying clouds. Stearing by the wind Lat 28.8 Long by the Luner 102.14 West
Saturday the 5 <sup>th</sup>	There 24 hours moderate flattening wind from NW to East Stearing by the wind So end Lat 28.52 Long by the Luner obs 101.24 West
Sunday the 6 <sup>th</sup>	There 24 hours moderate winds from the NE Stearing by ESE with flying clouds a great swell from the SW So end Lat 29.44 S Long the Luner obs 100.44
Monday the 7 <sup>th</sup> 1823	There 24 hours moderate winds from NE and pleasant weather Stearing ESE Saw plenty of birds So end Lat 30.41 S Long by Luner 98.55
Tuesday the 8 <sup>th</sup>	There 24 hours moderate winds from NW & round to West pleasant weather with flying clouds Lat 31.18 Long 97.10
Wednesday the 9 <sup>th</sup>	There 24 hours strong winds from SW and cloudy Stearing E by S all sail set Lat 31.59 Long 95.20 W



# Allen Tilton Journal

Thursday April 10 1823.	These 24 hours brisk winds from S.W. Steering E by S & S.E. cloudy with flying squalls of rain. So end. Lat 06s 33.00 Long by account 93° 00' W
Friday the 11 <sup>th</sup>	First & Middle part strong winds South to S.W. with squalls carried away the fly jibboom. Latter part moderate steering E by S So end Lat 06s 33.35 Long 90° 35' West
Saturday the 12 <sup>th</sup>	First part calm at 4 P.M. began from the Eastward at 8 P.M. tacked to the S.E. at 10 P.M. tacked to the S.W. by the wind doubled up the topsails So end Lat 06s 33.30 Long 92° 00'
Sunday the 13 <sup>th</sup>	First part strong wind from the Eastward heading N by E at 4 P.M. tacked to the S.E. Latter part blowing hard by to at 11 A.M. made sail again more moderate Lat 06s 34° 11' S Long 89° 50'
Monday the 14 <sup>th</sup>	First part strong wind from E. & E cloudy weather steering S.E. by the wind Middle & Latter part more moderate heading from E.S.E. to S.E. by S So end Lat 06s 34° 50' Long by lunar obs. 98° 40'
Tuesday the 15 <sup>th</sup>	First & Middle part light breeze & calm from E.S.E. & East tacked Ship to the S.E. Latter part breeze from E by S steering S.W. by W Early weather was <del>moderate</del> Lat 06s 34° 15' Long 87° 10'



# Journal

Wednesday the 16 823	These 24 hours strong winds from the Eastward Stearing by E by S & cloudy weather So ends Lat 40° 33' 10" Long 86° 4'
Thursday the 17	First 8. Middle part moderate winds from E & E Stearing by E by S & light wind Latter part much the same cloudy weather Lat 40° 33' 56" Long 86° 11" West
Friday the 18	These 24 hours moderate breezes from N & E to N & E Stearing from E & E to E by S Cloudy weather So ends Lat 40° 34' 18" Long by a lunar obs 85° 15' by bar 85° 19'
Saturday the 19	These 24 hours moderate winds from the Westward Stearing E by S & very pleasant weather Saw finback Lat 40° 34' 23" Long by a lunar obs 83° 00' West
Sunday the 20	First 8. Middle part most calm weather Latter part moderate wind from N & E to North Stearing by E by S Saw a few finback & alibertos So ends Lat 40° 34' 23" Darty wea - Long by bar 82° 30' West
Monday the 21	First part moderate wind from N & W Stearing by N & E Middle part calm Latter part light wind from N & E Stearing by E by S So ends Lat 40° 34' 24" South Longitude 81° 55'
Tuesday the 22	First part most calm at 4 tacked to the N & W pleasant weather Middle part calm Latter part vary light breeze from N & W at sunrise saw a finback bearing N & E by S 75 Miles Dist Steared for the Island So ends Lat 40° 34' 20" Scraped the birds Long 81° 30'



# Allen Tilton Journal

Allen  
 the 23  
 1823  
 April  
 Wednesday  
 There 24 hours moderate breeze from West  
 round to S E Stearing N E pleasant weather  
 at 12 M the Island Middle bore E by S 1/2 S  
 15. Miles East the South head bore East  
 the N head N E So end Lat 33.46

April  
 the 24  
 Thursday  
 Barry  
 First part calm flattering weather  
 Sent one boat on shore to see what could  
 be seen saw nothing heavy swell bearing  
 on the S W part of the Island bore up  
 to go round the North part latter part  
 moderate breeze from the N W Stearing round  
 the Island at 12 M the Island bore S by E  
 8 Miles two boats returned with wood  
 So end Lat 33.38.52

Friday  
 the 25  
 First part moderate breeze from the West  
 by the East part of the Island found  
 four men on the Island a taking Seal  
 Barry. Leach. the boats a wooding  
 gave them some bread & received seven  
 goats from them latter part strong  
 wind from N W employed wooding &  
 fishing caught 2 Barrels got 6 <sup>boat</sup> ~~boat~~  
 Load of wood in all So end, the Day

Saturday  
 the 26  
 First part strong wind from N W  
 Sent one boat on shore to fish & goats  
 at 4 PM left the Island Middle gulch  
 bearing W by S one mile East Steered  
 East Middle part much the hazy weather  
 latter part strong winds veering  
 round to South Partly weather Stearing  
 E by S Lat 34.5 Long 78. West

Sunday  
 the 27  
 There 24 hours strong winds from  
 South to S E Stearing from E by S to  
 E S E flying clouds So end  
 Lat 33.47 South Long 75.30



Monday  
the 28  
1823

There 24 hours strong wind from  
SSE to South Stearing East Latter part  
close reef the topsails blowing  
a Souther Latter obs 33.45 Long 73.20

Tuesday  
the 29

First part strong Souther took in the  
Main topsail Stearing in East  
Middle part Stearing in by Elyd Latter  
Part Stearing in East more moderate made  
Sail accordingly at 6 A.M. saw the Land  
bearing from SE to SSE So end Latter obs 33.48

Wednesday  
the 30

First part strong wind from South Stearing  
SSE Middle part by by at 6 A.M. Steared  
by E for Coconello point at 9 A.M.  
Coconello bore East one mile the  
Sandy beach half way between Coconello  
& Valparaiso point at 12 came to  
anchor in valparaiso of her watering  
place So end So end this day

Thursday  
the 1  
of May

This day lying in valparaiso the point  
bearing SSE by E in 20 fathoms water  
Ship lying in this port Brig Wetheric Maylie  
of Boston sailed the 4th for Lima Brig Clarion  
Crocker Boston Cannada Hutchinson Balte  
more <sup>the</sup> Lyon Thomas providence Chaney  
Little Baltimore Mercury Mattheson Providence

This several days have been lying in valparaiso  
Recruiting Ship & calling Ship came  
for the more part So end this day



# Ship Loan From Valparaiso

Saturday  
May 10  
1823

First part calm in port at 12 M  
took our anchor & towed out the  
port at 2 PM took the breeze of the  
point at 4 PM Valparaiso point  
bore East p. Compass 5 Leagues from  
which I take my departure being in  
Lat 33.4 South Long 71.33 West  
Ship Chancey in company. Little more  
latter part steering by WSW Drubb  
Tapsail Lat obs 32.59 } <sup>Long</sup> 72.47 West

Sunday  
the 11

First & Middle part Strong breeze from  
the South steering S by W 2. knots  
a head but sea latter part most  
calm clear & cloudy so ends  
Lat obs 33.5 S Long 73.31 W

Monday  
the 12

Then 24 hours moderate wind & backing  
from South to SW heading of by the  
wind latter part took in the anchors  
& stowed them rose the Main braces  
aft so ends Lat obs 33.4 S Long 73.57 W

Tuesday  
the 13

First part moderate wind from West  
steering SW 3 knots at 4 PM Tack'd  
Ship wind SE steering by SW  
Clear with flying clouds Lat obs 34.00 Long <sup>West</sup> 75.14

Wednesday  
the 14

First strong wind from SSE steering by  
SW by S variable reef the Tapsail. Middle &  
latter part more moderate made sail  
accordingly flying clouds tore down  
the Camboose have one pot over board  
so ends Lat obs 34.45 S Long 76.22



# Toward Edgartown

Thursday  
May 15  
1823  
There 24 hours moderate winds from South  
by E Stearing by SW flying squalls  
So end Lat 35° 14' Long 77° 50' West  
Long by the Lunar Obs. 78° 20'

Friday  
The 16  
Course S 33 W  
First part brisk wind from E & E with  
flying clouds Stearing SSW Latter  
part Stearing S by W wind S E by E  
Cloudy weather No Lat 36° 17' Long 79° 11'


Saturday  
The 17  
There 24 hours moderate calm weather  
Leaving to the SW cloudy weather Saw  
blackfish So end Lat 37° 4' S Long 79° 53'

Sunday  
The 18  
There 24 hours moderate breeze with calm  
Stearing by S by W Latter part wind at East  
Stearing South 2 knots set the Stearing sail  
Saw cloudy weather Lat 37° 46' S Long 80° 11' W

Monday  
The 19  
First part moderate winds from E & E Stearing  
S by E Middle part strong winds from  
E & E Latter part wind at E & E Stearing  
S by E thick weather 7 knots all sail  
Set Lat 39° 40' 3" S Long 80° 29' West

Tuesday  
The 20  
Dist 171 M  
S 6 W  
There 24 hours strong wind from SW  
& thick dirty weather Stearing S by E  
7 knots So end this day Lat 42° 53' Long 80° 52'

Wednesday  
The 21  
thick  
rainy  
weather  
There 24 hours blowing an gale from  
N by E Stearing S by E & E took in the  
Stearing sail Single reef the topsail  
Middle part double reef the topsail  
at 4. A. it took in the Main topsail  
at 5. & all a sea look away the wind boat  
left nothing remaining but a piece of the shaft  
the taken water boat Lat 45° 39' S Long 81° 8'

Dir  S 4 W  
158 M



# Ship's Log.

<p>Thursday May 22 1823 Cours S 4 W Dist 111. m.</p>	<p>First part more moderate. Set double reef top sail, Middle &amp; Latter part moderating made sail according by set studding sail, thick weather. Wind North Course S by E 1/2 E Lat 47.20 Long 81.19 West</p>
<p>Friday May 23 Variation 19 East</p>	<p>These 24 hours moderate winds from North to N.W. thick dusty weather all sail set Stearing S by E 1/2 E 4 knots Lat 49.10 Long 81.25 West Lat by a from obs. 49.34 South</p>
<p>Saturday May 24 S 2 E Dist 127. m.</p>	<p>These 24 hours moderate wind, from S.W. to S.W. Stearing S.S.E. thick weather saw plenty of hawks &amp; blue Bird, Variation 20 East S. end Lat 51.11 South Lat by obs. 51.30 Long 81.18 West</p>
<p>Sunday May 25 Cours S 22 E Dist 93. m.</p>	<p>These 24 hours moderate winds, from S.W. to S.W. Stearing S.E. by S at 4.00. Steered S.E. 4 knots top mast &amp; lower studding sails set flying clouds, Saw humpbacks 5 ends this day Lat Obs. 52.56 Long 80.22 West</p>
<p>Monday May 26 Cours N 45 E Dist 130. m.</p>	<p>First part brisk winds from N.W. Stearing E.S.E. clear pleasant weather Middle &amp; Latter part thick weather wind North Course, E.S.E. 6 1/2 knots Variation 22 East Lat 54.42 Long 77.22 West</p>



# Of Cape Horn

<p>Tuesday The 27 May Lat 34° E Dist 143 M.</p>	<p>First part wind N.E. &amp; Steering E.S.E Middle part wind N.E. Steering by the wind Latter part much the same thick &amp; cloudy weather under single up topsails Same Lat 35° 24' Long 74° 30' Variation 23 East</p>
<p>Wednesday The 28 1823 Lat S 32 E Dist 60 M.</p>	<p>First part wind N.E. &amp; Steering by E.S. &amp; cloudy Middle part clear pleasant weather Measured the distance of Antares &amp; the Moon from the Longitude to be 73° 55' W Latter part thick weather heading E.S. &amp; light wind at 9 A.M. a Brig part under way Steering W by S. Same Lat 37° 00' Longitude 73° 6' West</p>
<p>Thursday The 29 Lat 37 E Dist 51 M.</p>	<p>First &amp; middle part small winds from N.E. &amp; &amp; calms heading to East &amp; S.E. Latter part fresh wind from N.E. &amp; Steering E.S. &amp; Cloudy weather all sail set Last night the crew was delivered of 6 pigs So ends Lat 37° 28' Long 71° 49' West</p>
<p>Friday The 30 Lat 31. E Dist 100 M.</p>	<p>First part fresh wind from N.E. &amp; Steering E.S. &amp; 6 knot, Middle &amp; latter part moderate variable N.E. &amp; S.E. &amp; N.E. &amp; Steering by East So ends Lat 31° 54' N Long 68° 47' West</p>
<p>Saturday The 31 Lat 38 E Dist 45 M.</p>	<p>These 24 hours moderate wind from North &amp; S.E. &amp; calms heading N.E. &amp; to East 2 knot, thick weather So ends Lat 38° 52' Long 67° 26' West Variation 27 East</p>



# Ship Log Homeward

<p>Sunday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1823 S 72 E Dist 60.41</p>	<p>These 24 hours flustering wind from the N. or thereabouts heading from S by E to E by S with calms thick foggy weather To end Lat 58.10 Long 65.38</p>
<p>Monday The 2<sup>d</sup> Bar 30.66 E Dist 62</p>	<p>First part moderate wind from the N. or thereabouts veering to the westward Steering by from E by E to N E Middle part wind at west latter part wind N. &amp; W. thick weather To end, Lat 57.45 Long 63.52 W</p>
<p>Tuesday The 3<sup>d</sup> Bar 30.34 E Dist 79.41</p>	<p>The 24 hours moderate wind from N. &amp; W. to W. &amp; W. Steaming Steaming N. &amp; E thick foggy weather Saw penguins &amp; kelp &amp; whales Sounded <del>gun</del> Lat 56.22 S Long 62.14 West</p>
<p>Wednesday The 4<sup>th</sup> Bar 30.45 E Dist 133</p>	<p>These 24 hours strong wind from W S W Steaming N. &amp; E 6 knots Cloudy weather Saw a white Pigeon have been in blue water all the way round the Cape To end, Lat 54.48. Long 59.30</p>
<p>Thursday 5<sup>th</sup> Bar 30.45 E Dist 140</p>	<p>First part brisk breeze from S S W Steaming N. &amp; E. Middle part moderate latter part moderate breeze from N. &amp; E pleasant weather heading to N. &amp; W. Lat 53.28 Long 57.00 West Long by the Lunar obs. 54.10 West</p>



Friday  
the 6  
June 1823

These 24 hours moderate winds from  
NNE & thick fog at 6 P.M. cast the  
top sail, at 12 at night tack'd ship to  
the East ward at 6 A.M. tack'd to the  
west ward Sound Lat<sup>d</sup> 52° 39' South  
Long. 57° 15' W from the Lamer 54° 25' West

Saturday  
the 7  
1823  
S 48 E  
Lat 133

These 24 hours brisk breeze from  
SW round to west Steering NNE &  
Eastwardly Set fore topmast Staring  
Sail saw kelp have been in blue  
water all the way round Sound,  
Lat<sup>d</sup> 51° 10' Long 54° 34' from Lamer 51° 44'

Sunday  
the 8  
1823  
S 44 E  
102

First part brisk winds from SW Steering  
NNE & 5 knots. Middle part wind South &  
SE & Latter part most calm Leading NNE &  
Sound steady weather Lat<sup>d</sup> 50° 0' Long 52° 39' W  
from the Lamer 49° 49' N.

Monday  
the 9  
1823  
S 42 E  
106

Commences with calms at 6 P.M. wind  
beginning from S by E leading S by W  
Middle part heading S by W thick  
weather Latter part wind shifted  
to S E Steaming S by E Double reefed  
Lat<sup>d</sup> 48° 46' Long 52° 15' W from Lamer 49° 25'

Tuesday  
the 10  
1823  
S 42 E  
114

First part strong breeze from S by E  
Steering S by E Middle part moderate  
wind East Latter part strong gale from  
S E Steaming S by W Double reefed  
top sail. The water at light green saw  
kelp Lat<sup>d</sup> 48° 22' Long 51° 12' W  
from the Lamer 48° 57'



# Ship Log

<p>Wednesday June the 11 1823</p> <p>Wind 60 E Bar 12.3</p>	<p>First part wind S &amp; E heavy NW thick weather at 4 PM took Ship to the S &amp; blowing on a gale at 12 at night have to could not run took all sail at 4 AM set close reef main topsail &amp; foresail steered S &amp; E wind at West to SW found Lat 46° 20' S. Variation 15 deg East Long 48° 35' from Lat 46° 10'</p>
<p>Thursday the 12 Wind 50 E Bar 10.6</p> <p>an amp Variation 14 E</p>	<p>First part strong wind from South steering S &amp; E Middle part calm Latter part strong wind from N &amp; W steering S &amp; E Lat 45° 12' South Long 46° 40' Long by Lunar obs 44° 47' 30" W</p>
<p>Friday the 13</p>	<p>First part wind from West round to N &amp; W steering S &amp; E cloudy weather Latter part wind round to S &amp; E East blowing on dirty weather Saw fin back found Lat 43° 46' S Long 43° 29'</p>
<p>Saturday the 14 Wind 11 E Bar 11.7</p>	<p>Then 24 hours heavy gale from S &amp; E to South steering North under close reef Main topsail &amp; foresail washed out sum of the hull work found Lat 41° 10' S Long 42° 45' W</p>
<p>Sunday the 15 Wind 55 E Bar 13.3</p>	<p>First part more moderate made sail accordingly Latter wind round to S &amp; W with flying clouds all sail set Saw thousand of whiteish birds Lat 39° 18' Long 41° 45' Long by the Lunar obs 41° 50'</p>



For Edgartown 1823

Monday  
June  
the 16  
Bar 33.8  
Dist 162  
These 24 hours strong winds from SSW  
with flying squalls. Single reefed  
water the Steering SSE 7 knots  
Latitude 37° 02' Long from here 40° 03' W

Tuesday  
the 17  
1823  
Bar 34.5  
Dist 182  
These 24 hours fine wind from SSW Steering  
SSE 4.5 Clear weather all sail set  
Sound Latitude 34° 51' Long from 38° 36' W  
Long by the lunar obs 38° 14' West

Wednesday  
the 18  
Bar 34.5  
Dist 182  
First part moderate breeze from  
SSW Steering SSE flying clouds  
middle part calm latter part wind  
North Steering SSE cloudy weather  
Latitude 34° 02' Long from 37° 36' - from 37° 14'

Thursday  
the 19  
Bar 33.8  
Dist 73  
no Variation  
First part blowing on a gale from  
the Northward took in the topsails &  
Close reefed the main topsail heading  
W by W at 4 PM wore ship to the  
Eastward at PM wind shifting to  
West Steering SSE to end  
Latitude 33° 01' Long from 36° 48' from here 36° 26'

Friday  
the 20  
Bar 34.5  
Dist 128  
These 24 hours brisk wind from NW  
with flying squalls Steering S by E  
Latter part most calm to end  
Latitude 30° 55' S Long 36° 18' from 35° 56'

Saturday  
the 21  
Bar 34.5  
Dist 54  
These 24 hours moderate calm weather heading  
to the South middle & latter part wind  
from SSW to North heading to the SSE  
all sail set saw several large ships  
Sound Latitude 30° 17' Long 35° 34' from here  
35° 12'



# Allen's Journal

Sunday  
June 22  
1823  
~~1822~~  
Com 5368  
Out 11 AM  
Then 24 hours moderate wind from  
N & W steering by N E 5 knots  
Cloudy weather at 11 AM ship  
Ship Enterprise S. Gardner  
Harvard was 12<sup>th</sup> barret of Whaler  
bound to France so ends this day  
Lat 46. 29. 15 Long 33-47- from 33-25

Monday  
The 23  
Enterprise  
Longitude  
Com 5368  
31. 14  
Then 24 hours moderate wind from  
the Northward sailing by N E 4 E the  
Enterprise in company latter part  
got 8 AM of water from the Enterprise &  
a Stearing Sail Room so ends in company  
Lat 46. 25. 53. Long 32. 37 from here 32. 15

Tuesday  
The 24  
Com 5368  
Out 72 M  
11<sup>th</sup> Barret  
S. Gardner  
First part brisk wind from the North  
leading to the N & W 4 E got up the fore &  
Main top gallant masts & yards, the a low  
Ship in company at 10 AM the Enterprise  
tacked to the Eastward out of sight at 11 AM  
we tacked heading N E 4 E Double reefed  
the top sails so ends Lat 46. 28. 15 Long 33. 41  
from the here Lat 33-25

Wednesday  
The 25  
Com 5368  
Out 51  
First part strong wind from North  
leading N E 4 E at 8 AM wind shifting  
to West in a squall Steered North this  
part calm with sharp lightning  
Latter part Stearing N E wind N E  
Lat 46. 23. 51 Long 32. 56 from here 32. 34  
Same for back to vary pleasant weather  
this morning



# Towards Edgartown 3<sup>rd</sup> 1823

Thursday  
The 26  
1823  
S 42 E  
Over 82  
There 24 hours moderate wind, from S & W  
& pleasant weather Steering by S & E  
Saw finbacks Sound Lat 27° 41 South  
Long by 31-43 West from the hour 31-21 West

Friday  
The 27  
S 57 E  
There 24 hours brisk wind, from S & W to  
S & W heading S E & S E by E Saw nothing  
Lat 25° 58 S Long 30-12 from L. 29-50 West

Saturday  
The 28  
S 22 E  
Out 91-  
There 24 hours strong wind from S & W round  
to South latter part Steering N or N  
moderate breeze set top gallant Steering sails  
Lat 24° 34 S Long 29-34 from L. 29-12 West

Sunday  
The 29  
Course N  
Lat 144 m  
There 24 hours strong wind from S E  
with flying clouds Steering North west  
-ardly top gallant Steering sails out  
Sound Lat 22-12 S Long by 29-43  
Long by the Luner by 31-30 West

Monday  
The 30  
S 2 W  
Out 188 m  
There 24 hours strong S E trades  
with flying clouds Steering S E by E  
& knots Variation 4 to West  
Lat 19° 6 Long by 29-43 West  
Long by the Luner by 31-48 West

Tuesday  
The 1<sup>st</sup>  
July  
The 1<sup>st</sup>  
There 24 hours strong trades from E S E  
Steering S by E Flying clouds with  
Sun squalls of rain Sound Lat 16° 44  
Long by the Luner by 31-16 West

Wednesday  
The 2<sup>nd</sup>  
There 24 hours strong trades with flying  
squalls sent out the flyjibboom & sail  
Sound Lat 13° 44 South  
Long by the Luner 32-00 West



# Allen's Journal

<p>Thursday July 13 1823 Course S. 21th</p>	<p>These 24 hours blowing trade with squalls of rain sent down the main topgallant mast sent up the other sound Lat 06. 11. 58 South Long by the Lunar 32. 13 West</p>
<p>Friday The 14 Course S. 4th Variation 8 6 West</p>	<p>These 24 hours moderate trade, with squalls flatter in weather sent sent up the royal masts &amp; yards all hands employed on the Regency Lat 06. 10. 24 South Long by the Lunar 32. 47. 15 West</p>
<p>Saturday The 15 Course S. 5th</p>	<p>These 24 hours moderate trade, and pleasant weather Stearing S. by E. W. all sail set all hands employ sweeping ship Lat 06. 8. 40 South Long by the Lunar 33. 20. 15 West</p>
<p>Sunday The 16 Course S. 6th</p>	<p>These 24 hours moderate trade, Stearing from S. E. to South Stearing from S. E. W. to S. W. at 6 AM made the land bearing W. by S. 35 Miles Dist. Chain S. W. Sound at 11 AM in 14 fathoms water at 12 AM Cape Ledge bore W. by S. 10 Miles Dist. the fort bearing S. W. 14 Miles, Sounded saw plenty of houses &amp; coconuts here on the beach Lat 06. 6. 54 Long from yesterday's Lunar 34. 45 West</p>
<p>Monday The 17 Course S. 7th</p>	<p>These 24 hours strong trade, &amp; pleasant weather Stearing North at 6 PM the land bore West 75 Miles Dist. Lat the port saw nothing of the land Lat 06. 3. 47 South Longitude 35. 04 West</p>



# Home ward bound - 1823

Tuesday  
July 8<sup>th</sup>  
Dist 51 - <sup>Cour 34 W</sup>  
These 24 hours strong trade, & fair weather  
Steering S.W. by S. all sail set Sailed  
Lat 10° 17' South Long 36° 45' West

Wednesday  
the 9<sup>th</sup>  
Cour 38 W  
Dist 161.44  
These 24 hours strong trade, and fair weather  
Steering S.W. by S. at 6 AM saw a Brig steering  
to the S.W. have had the trades from S.W. to S.E.  
Sailed employed taring down the rigging  
Lat 10° 55' Miles North Long 38° 25' West

Thursday  
the 10<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 36 W  
Dist 165  
These 24 hours moderate trade, and fair  
weather Steering S.W. by S. all hands  
employed on the rigging Lat 10° 3' S  
Longitude in 40° 3' West

Friday  
the 11<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 38 W  
Dist 121  
These 24 hours moderate trade, from S.E. by  
Steering S.W. by S. Saw hard showers of rain  
at 6 AM lowered for Blackfish. Stuck on  
did nothing Sailed, wear the hold  
Lat 10° 38' North Long 41° 18' West

Saturday  
the 12<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 36 W  
Dist 71.44  
First part moderate wind, from S.E. by S. thick  
weather the water full of tide rips. Middle  
& latter variable with hard showers of rain  
caught 8 Barrels of water Sailed this day  
Lat 10° 35' S Long 42° 00' West

Sunday  
the 13<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 38 W  
Dist 68  
First part calm cloudy weather, middle part  
variable from West to South with hard  
showers. Latter cleared of wind S.E. by S  
Steering S.W. by S. Lat 10° 23' S Long 42° 42' West  
by the Sun at 42° 38'

Monday  
the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 33 W  
Cour 36 W  
These 24 hours moderate, calm, variable  
weather. Latter part calm, pleasant weather  
Painting Ship out side Sailed  
Lat 10° 19' North Long from 42° 15'



# A. Tilton Journal 1823

Tuesday  
July 15  
1823  
Came 63 W  
Dist 35 M

First part calm employed painting  
Ship Middle part Showers of rain Latter  
part light breeze from the Northward  
Steering by S W by W & W by W 2 knots  
Sounded, Lat 6° 32' N Long 43° 51' W

Wednesday  
the 16  
S 52 W  
Dist 58 M

First part Squally cleared down the  
topsails hard Showers of rain & wind  
from the Eastward Latter part pleasant  
weather calm painted the Starboard  
Side of hull Work Sailed Lat 8° 20' N  
Long 44° 53' West

Thursday 17  
1823  
Came 48 W  
Dist 71 M

First part coming on heavy weather  
Latter part Clear weather took the  
S & E trades for the first time. Some  
employed painting ship & being lying  
Lat 9° 09' N Long 45° 45' West

Friday the 18  
S 56 W  
Dist 102 M

Then 24 hours moderate trades from  
S & E & clear weather Steering by S W  
& S W by W Sounded Lat 10° 4' N  
Long 47° 11' West

Saturday  
the 19  
Came 44 W  
Dist 93 M

Then 24 hours moderate winds from S & E  
Steering S W by E employed repairing sails  
and painting the Masts Sounded Lat 11° 11' N  
Long 48° 16' By the Lanes the preceding  
Evening by Spika was 47° 24' West

Sunday  
the 20  
S 45 W  
Dist 92 M

First part pleasant most calm took  
a Lanes by the Moon & Star Spika found the  
Longitude to be 47° 25' 45' West  
Middle & Latter part moderate  
trades Steering S W all Topgallant  
steering sails set Sounded Lat 12° 16'  
Long 49° 23' West



# Homerward bound 1823

Monday  
July  
the 21  
Cours 40 W  
Dist 143 M

Then 24 hours Strong trades with flying cloud  
Steering S. W. all sail set employed  
painting the the Ship in Side. Se Ends  
Lat 13° 52 Long 51° 16 West

Tuesday  
the 22  
Cours 40 W  
Dist 183

Then 24 hours Strong trades from S. E  
with flying cloud, Sailed Lat 15° 40  
Long 53° 40 Brig Long 56° 00 W.

Wednesday  
the 23  
Cours 54 W  
Dist 191

Just past Strong trade at 5 AM  
Spoke the Brig St Vincent of Bermuda  
from Newfoundland bound to Barbados  
his Longitude was 56° West at  
9 PM took a squall from S. E which  
carried away the Gibboom clewed down  
all sail & cleared the Rack at  
at 10 PM Saw the Moon in the Clouds  
Squally weather latter part got  
out another boom & set the sail  
Sends hard Showers of Rain Lat 17° 40  
Long 56° 20 West

Thursday  
the 24  
Cours 50 W  
Dist 196 M

There 24 hours Strong trades with  
flying squalls of mist at 11 AM  
Saw a Brig Stearing to S. W. past  
a bout 2 Miles to windward set an  
American present Sailed Lat 19° 33  
Long of 58° 41 West

Friday  
the 25  
Cours 48 W  
Dist 169

There 24 hours Strong trades with  
flying cloud, Stearing S. W. all sail  
set at 8 AM Saw a Schooner with no  
topsail Stearing to the South past 3 Miles  
to windward Sailed Lat 21° 26 N  
Long 60° 54 West



# T. Tilton Journal 1823

**Saturday**  
**July**  
**The 26**  
 Course 46 W  
 Dist 157 M  
 These 24 hours strong trades with flying cloud steering S W at 6 A.M. -  
 saw a Schooner pass to windward 1 1/2 mil  
 Dist would not run down saw gulf-  
 Weede Lat 23° 15' N Long 62° 54' W

**Sunday**  
**The 27**  
**1823**  
 Course 46 W  
 Dist 167 M  
 These 24 hours brisk S E trades with flying cloud, at 8 A.M. saw a Brig. pass to windward steering to the South  
 Sound Lat 25° 09' N Long 65° 08'

**Monday**  
**The 28**  
 Course 50 W  
 Dist 150 M  
 These 24 hours strong trades, & fair weather steering S W saw plenty of gulf weed employed in painting ship Sound Lat 26° 15' N Long by the luner at 9 A.M. 67° 00' West  
 by Account 67° 14' West

**Tuesday**  
**The 29**  
 S 38 W  
 Dist 142  
 These 24 hours brisk trades, with flying squalls at 3 P.M. a brig passed to windward steering S W Lat American frigate saw plenty of gulf weed Sound, W  
 Lat 28° 33' N Long by the luner 68° 25' W

**Wednesday**  
**The 30**  
 S 40 W  
 Dist 99 M  
 These 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant weather steering S W by S at 12 M saw a brig of the Sea how  
 Lat 29° 51' N Long by the luner 70° 02' W

**Thursday**  
**The 31**  
 First part moderate at 3 P.M. spoke the English brig Bee of Nassau New Providence bound to Antigua & Day out latter part pleasant weather wind from South with calm steering S S W & North Sound Lat 30° 34' N Long by the luner 70° 14' West



# Homeward bound. 1823.

<p>Friday August the 1 1823</p>	<p>These 24 hour moderate wind &amp; varyable from South to SW with flying squalls of rain &amp; pleasant weather Stearing North Lat Obs 31° 21' Long by the Luner 70° 16 West</p>
<p>Saturday the 2</p>	<p>These 24 hours moderate wind, from SSW pleasant with flying squalls with thunder &amp; lightning Stearing S by W Lat Obs 33° 06' Long <del>70° 26'</del> 70° 26' W by the Luner 06</p>
<p>Sunday the 3</p>	<p>These 24 hours brisk winds from SW Stearing S by W hazy weather So End. Lat Obs 35° 33' Long by Luner 71° 22 W</p>
<p>Monday the 4 S 9 W Dist 121 M Long 71-46 W</p>	<p>First part Squally took in the royals &amp; Stearing Sail, Single reef the topsails an ugly sea in the Gulf Stream Entered a boat 6 PM got through by 4 AM Saw a sail a head wind W by S Stearing S by W &amp; North Sand Lat Obs 37° 32' Long 71-46 W</p>
<p>Tuesday the 5 S 6 W Dist 108 M</p>	<p>First &amp; Middle part moderate wind from SW Stearing S by W &amp; North all sail set Latter Part Calm the water discoloured Saw sea weed the a bare brig a head Sounded Lat Obs 39° 19' Long 72° 00 West at 12 MK Sounded no bottom</p>
<p>Wednesday the 6</p>	<p>First part Squally with calms attended with sharp lightning and heavy thunder took in all sail hard showers of rain at 2 AM Sounded found 46 fathoms black &amp; white sand with pece of slate Stearing in North 2 knots at 12 MK Sounded in 34 fathoms water Lat Obs 40° 12' Long 72°</p>



# Ship Log Journal

Thursday  
August 7  
1828

Then 24 hours moderate weather & flattering  
Weather wind S.W. Stearing in North at  
9 P.M. Saw Montserrat the high Land bearing  
N.W. 30 Miles Dist Middle part Stearing  
in at 12 at night heard the Surf on the Shore  
at 1 A.M. Steared E & S a Land came  
at 6 A.M. Saw the light house & by W  
12 Miles 18 fathoms water So ended  
Lat 40.59 & Black I bearing N.W. 10  
Miles So ended

Friday  
August  
the 8

First part moderate breeze from S.W.  
Stearing E & S at 4 P.M. took a Pilot  
Mr. Abraham fisher from the Rising Sun  
at dusk part Gayhead at 8 P.M.  
anchored in Manamoa shoal in 9 fathoms  
at day light got under way at 11 A.M.  
came to in Edge town in the Deep hole  
one tow line length from the wharf  
So ended this Long Voyage —

Saturday  
the 9

towed up to the pear & on bent  
Sails







Allen Tilton Journal  
 By Allen Tilton W. S. Latt Long Remarks  
 Jan 16 N.W. by Eastward N. 28 11 D. 68.58 Cloudy weather  
 Jan 17 N.W. by S.E. at 30 44 D. 70.37 brisk wind with  
 flying clouds  
 Jan 18 N.W. N.W. to W. at 33.22 D. 71.52 Just past then  
 South wind  
 Jan 19 N.W. by S.W. Westward at 34.54 D. 71.40 winds & Turkey  
 weather. Steaming N.W. went down the full ship  
 top gallant yard, at 10 A.M. blowing on a gale to double reef  
 topsails the water warmer for the gale at  
 1 P.M. called all hands a heavy squall from N.W. & N.  
 took in all sail & by to drifting to the  
 Eastward at 9 A.M. set double reef topsails  
 Jan 20 N.W. to S.W. N.W. by W. at 36.32 D. 72.00 Strong wind,  
 & clear weather the water warm.  
 Jan 21 S.W. to S.W. N.W. at 36.34 D. 72.10 winds N.W. & N.  
 at 8 P.M. tacked ship to N.W. blowing on a gale  
 reef & close reef topsails at 1 A.M. spoke a  
 Brig 118 tons from Philadelphia his Long  
 was 72.30 W. Steaming to the S.E. at 2 A.M. took in topsails  
 Jan 22 N.W. by S.W. N.W. at 36.47 D. 72.16 & finey  
 at 6 P.M. past a schooner two miles off steaming  
 by S.W. + at 3 A.M. tacked ship to N.W. & N.  
 Jan 23 W. to E. & E. N.W. to S.W. D. 36.51 D. 72.46 & edual by  
 with heavy gusts & calms under clear, reef topsails  
 at 12 at night tacked to S.E. & E. at 8 tacked  
 to West & S.W. saw several sail one steaming to  
 S.W. & one to N.W. one head by under short sail East  
 Jan 24 N.W. to S.E. Eastward at 38.39 D. 73.5 at South at 8 P.M.  
 tacked ship to S.E. & E. at 12 at night tacked to  
 N.W. at 1 A.M. tacked to S.E. at 6 A.M. tacked  
 to N.W. light wind and calms at 8 A.M. heard  
 South wind at East saw a schooner.  
 Steaming S.W. most calm sea &  
 cold water



Jun 25. Fair Wind Lat Long Remarks,  
Sun 25 North S.W. of 34.15 67.25 First part pleasant weather latter part

Cloudy at 8 AM spoke Schooner Adams Capt W. West  
6 day from Wilmington got same station

at 11 AM Sounded in 34 fath. Red & white sand with

11 26

First part Dull  
weather Strong S.W. & E  
at 4 PM Sounded in 27 fathoms. R.D. & white &  
black sand with some shell, Steamed S.E. by S  
the Adams in company at 4 PM have to

blowing on a gale from S.W. at  
day light wind veered to N.W. set  
close reef to sails, Saw the land  
steamed in S by E got within 5 or 6  
miles of Long Island Steamed long shore  
E by S at 12 M abreast of Montauk  
Light Sailed this day

Jun  
29 First part Strong gales N.W. to  
N.W. by S Steaming for the Sound  
E by S 8 knots at sunset nearly  
upst with gay head at dark  
took a pilot Mr Horton of  
the black woods & at 8 PM  
came to in Edgartown with  
the best bower at 10 AM  
rolled in to the wharf & ended  
a South Sea voyage



# Journal Homeward Bound 1825.

Day's Course Winds Lat Long Remarks

- W<sup>m</sup> 9 N E N N W lb 37.52 & 37.23 at night strong breeze  
*the two day boat have seen W. Whale*  
 Strong wind at
- Th<sup>m</sup> 10 N E to E S E. wind N lb 37.17 & 35.10 lat. M. in <sup>blue</sup> water  
*Latter part foggy*
- F<sup>m</sup> 11 E S E to W S W North lb 37.20 & 35.50 of Wind down to foggy  
*at 12 M. wind was*
- Sat<sup>m</sup> 12 North W to S lb 37.11 & 35.24 ing to to W S W  
*pleasant weather*
- Sun<sup>m</sup> 13 North S S W lb 33.11 & 35.12 Breeze pleasant  
*pleasant weather*
- Mon<sup>m</sup> 14 N by E S S W lb 30.54 & 34.23 all strong sail set  
*first part pleasant*
- Tue<sup>m</sup> 15 N by E S S W S E lb 28.33 & 34.20 latter. Showers rain  
*Shong S. C. trades*
- W<sup>m</sup> 16 N E S E lb 25.58 & 33.27 pleasant weather  
*Strong trades*
- Th<sup>m</sup> 17 N E E East lb 23.22 & 32.53 flying clouds  
*Strong trades & squally*
- F<sup>m</sup> 18 N E E E to S E lb 20.30 & 32.17 lightning & squally  
*weather. hard*
- Sat<sup>m</sup> 19 N by E E to S E lb 17.38 & 32.10 latter moderate rain  
*Sum Squalls of*
- Sun<sup>m</sup> 20 N by E E to S E lb 16. " & 32.10 Rain V. S. W  
*first moderate*
- Mon<sup>m</sup> 21 N by E to W E. S E lb 15.18 & 32.18 winds with showers  
*- at 10 am tacked E by S*  
 showers of rain and calms at 8 & 11 wind buzzy from S. E. S. W  
*first part moderate*
- Tue<sup>m</sup> 22 E by S to N E by E E S E lb 14.31 & 32.12 with calms  
*weather hard*  
 at 6 P. M. tacked ship to North trade variable  
*pleasant weather*
- W<sup>m</sup> 23 N by E S E S E E to East lb 12.44 & 32.10 Calms in E. W  
 at 12 M. M. M. ship Lydia Surin 55 days out  
*Saw a ship Flying*
- Th<sup>m</sup> 24 S E to N E S E S E lb 11.28 & 32.28 with us  
*pleasant weather*
- F<sup>m</sup> 25 N by E S E S E lb 9.42 & 32.12 set up the rigging  
*pleasant weather*
- Sat<sup>m</sup> 26 N E W E S E lb 7.44 33.48 hauled down rigging  
*pleasant weather*
- Sun<sup>m</sup> 27 N by E S E lb 5.43 35.00 hauled down rigging  
 at 12 at night past a brig at 4 A. M. saw the Land  
 latter part flying S. E. W. saw small craft



# Journal

Days Course Wind, Lat. Long. Remarks

Mon 28 N.W. S.E. ab 3.23 56.7 Strong trade  
 - Shore at 6 P.M. Cape St Roque bar S.W. 1/2 N 20 miles

at 6 A.M. Sailed a sail Steaming with us

Tue 29 N.W. S.E. ab 4.56 57.37 at 6 A.M. part  
 the Brig was over

- a head of a Red & White flag (striped) (thing) beam

Wed 30 N.W. S.E. ab 1.18 57.12 the Brig in sight

Thurs 1 N.W. East ab 3.40 41.54 pleasant weather  
 the Brig out of sight

Fri 2 N.W. Eastward ab 6.14 43.50 Strong trade & heavy

Sat 3 N.W. Eastward ab 8.34 45.20 Latter part squally

Sun 4 N.W. N.E. ab 10.52 46.50 with shower of rain  
 Strong trade & heavy

Long by the lunar 47.12 the 3 day 47.33 4 day

Mon 5 N.W. N.E. ab 13.11 47.51 Strong trade

Tue 6 N.W. S.E. ab 15.13 52.05 fair weather, part

Wed 7 N.W. East ab 16.54 53.47 moderate trade

Thurs 8 N.W. S.E. ab 18.12 53.9 painting ship

Fri 9 N.W. N.E. ab 19.31 56.45 pleasant weather

Sat 10 N.W. N.E. ab 21.6 58.37 painting ship

- Sail boom. Saw two sail Steaming S.W.

Sun 11 N.W. East ab 22.53 60.46 pleasant weather

Mon 12 N.W. S.E. ab 23.56 62.2 painting ship

Tue 13 N.W. S.E. ab 24.26 64.50 pleasant weather

For Reckoning too far to the Eastward by 138 Miles

Wed 14 N.W. & S.W. ab 25.7 65.31 Strong trade, high swell

from the N.W. wind Variable for P.W. to N.W. & S.W.

Thu 15 N.W. S.W. ab 26.24 66.30 Cloudy weather

more moderate to full sail force



# A. Tilton Journal Homeward

Day of Month Course Winds Lat Long Remarks

Tu<sup>th</sup> 4 S<sup>W</sup> to NW S<sup>SE</sup> to S<sup>SW</sup> Ob. 34.48 8<sup>o</sup> 80.00 Squally weather  
 W<sup>ed</sup> 5 W<sup>SW</sup> South Ob. 34.37 Ob. 80.50-45<sup>o</sup> Single reef topsails flying squalls  
 Th<sup>ur</sup> 6 S<sup>SE</sup> to South S<sup>SW</sup> to West Ob. 35.33 8<sup>o</sup> 80.17 Fair weather, rose new rigging  
 Fr<sup>id</sup> 7 S<sup>W</sup> to NW S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> Ob. 37.17 8<sup>o</sup> 80.59 Sum<sup>r</sup> showers of rain latter fair weather  
 Sa<sup>tu</sup> 8 S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> Ob. 39.7 8<sup>o</sup> 81.07 light wind, and fair weather

at 6 AM Luther Prince drunk or intoxicated would not turn out in his watch put a rope round him & hauled him up gave me sum of his insolence for which I took a rope end to him until he was satisfied

Sun 9 S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> V<sup>NE</sup> Ob. 40.41 8<sup>o</sup> 81.15 fine weather all day  
 M<sup>on</sup> 10 S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> Ob. 42.13 8<sup>o</sup> 81.16 pleasant weather in fly  
 Tu<sup>es</sup> 11 S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> Ob. 43.51 8<sup>o</sup> 80.40 Gibeboom saw herpain  
 sent down four Misses top gallant yards & mast

holding strong from S<sup>W</sup> took down the try works

W<sup>ed</sup> 12 E<sup>SE</sup> to S<sup>SE</sup> South to S<sup>W</sup> Ob. 44.20 80.00 latter part calm tokin the quarter boats pleasant  
 Th<sup>ur</sup> 13 S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> Ob. 46.14 80.14 lark wind, with flying squalls of rain  
 Fr<sup>id</sup> 14 S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> W<sup>W</sup> to S<sup>W</sup> Ob. 48.35 80.31 strong wind & another weather all sail set  
 Sat 15 S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> W<sup>W</sup> to S<sup>W</sup> Ob. 51.50 80.32 blowing on strength at 2 AM kept the top sail  
 Sun 16 S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> Westward Ob. 54.16 80.79.50 Just past strong wind & dully weather

at 9 AM Spok Ship Janges Coffin 120 days out

M<sup>on</sup> 17 S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> W<sup>W</sup> to S<sup>SE</sup> Ob. 55.15 80.79.22 M<sup>on</sup> & part calm  
 latter part wind Eastward  
 Tu<sup>es</sup> 18 S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> Eastward Ob. 55.27 80.78.20 light wind, & another weather from the East  
 W<sup>ed</sup> 19 S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> Eastward Ob. 56.34 77.47 at 2 PM saw land ship  
 To S<sup>SE</sup> double reef topsails  
 Th<sup>ur</sup> 20 S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> Ob. 57.35 80.77.03 latter part more motion  
 Fr<sup>id</sup> 21 S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> Ob. 57.07 80.75.19 at 2 PM wind beginning from S<sup>SE</sup> took ship  
 Sat 22 S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> Ob. 57.12 80.75.10 at 9 AM saw a French Frigate sailing W<sup>W</sup>  
 Sun 23 S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> Ob. 57.38 80.74.26 Moderate weather  
 Mo 24 S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> Eastward Ob. 57.44 80.73.46 Moderate wind from the Eastward for the 8 day with 2 or 3 faint clouds



# Journal Course for Compass

Day Month Course Wind Lat. S. Long Remarks

Sun<sup>1</sup> Oct 25 NNE to SE ESE to SE of 58. 12 8. 72. 23 Sun signal of snow single reef topsails

Mon<sup>2</sup> 26 E by S NNE of 58. 46 8. 70. 29 Moderate & cloudy weather

Tue<sup>3</sup> 27 E by E North of 58. 51 8. 68. 16 Moderate smooth sea all sail set

Fri<sup>4</sup> 28 NNE to ESE N by E of 58. 21 8. 65. 50 Smooth weather

At 1 P.M. saw a large Island of ice a head bearing N by E 20 Miles

Mon<sup>5</sup> at 6 P.M. past the Ice a boat 5 Miles to windward of it

Sat<sup>6</sup> 29 N by E NNE of 57. 40 8. 63. 10 Thick weather single reef topsails

Sun<sup>7</sup> 30 NNE to ESE NNE to SE of 56. 52 8. 61. 32 Strong wind & dusty weather single reef topsails

at 12 at night part a small junk of ice a boat 1000 Dist from the ship

Mon<sup>8</sup> 31 NNE to SE SEW variable of 56. 44 8. 60. 40 Moderate pleasant weather

Tue<sup>9</sup> 1 NNE to ESE N to SE of 53. 54 8. 56. 23 Strong wind with squalls of snow shortened sail

Wed<sup>10</sup> 2 NNE to ESE N to SE of 51. 30 8. 52. 44 Strong wind with squalls squared the yards yesterday for the first time for 15 days

Thurs<sup>11</sup> 3 NNE to ESE N to SE of 49. 56 8. 50. 23 First moderate wind

Latter part strong gale SE by E at 7 P.M. saw an

Island of Ice bearing N by W 25 Miles at 11 P.M. saw another

Island very large bearing E by E 20 Miles hazy weather

Fri<sup>12</sup> 4 North SE of 46. 45 8. 48. 54 Strong gale with squalls under close reef topsails

Sat<sup>13</sup> 5 N by E S to West of 44. 34 8. 47. 22 at 3 P.M. an Island of Ice to windward very large

Sun<sup>14</sup> 6 NNE to E Westward of 42. 29 8. 45. 11 First part strong wind latter moderate cloudy

Mon<sup>15</sup> 7 NNE to E Westward of 40. 28 8. 40. 44 First part strong wind latter moderate

Tue<sup>16</sup> 8 NNE to E NNE of 38. 40 8. 38. 50 this the first distance since

have cum most of the dist from Cape Horn 2 degrees to Eastward

Fri<sup>17</sup> 8 NNE to E NNE of 38. 40 8. 38. 50 Fair weather at 5 P.M. spoke the ship

the ship description of La Guen Martin from France

Dist 4000



Sept 1825  
Journal from Peru Homeward  
Day of the Course Lat Long Remarks  
Month

F<sup>r</sup> 16 S W by S Ob 18° 41' L. 82° 40' Set top gallant  
Sail more moderate  
Sat<sup>r</sup> 17 S by W Ob 19° 56' L. 83° 06' Fair weather  
middle part squally  
Sun<sup>r</sup> 18 S to S W Ob 21° 11' L. 84° 09' latter part pleasant  
pleasant weather  
M<sup>r</sup> 19 S by E to S W Ob 22° 14' L. 84° 59' put on new fifth J. & L.  
wind variable &  
Th<sup>r</sup> 20 W S W to E S E Ob 22° 28' L. 84° 43' Calm pleasant weather  
W<sup>r</sup> 21 W S W to E S E Ob 22° 51' L. 84° 30' Calm for the most  
- Part pleasant weather wind variable from S S W to S S E  
employed middle st  
Th<sup>r</sup> 22 S by W & S E Ob 23° 43' L. 84° 45' - icking sail pleasant  
F<sup>r</sup> 23 S S E Ob 25° 18' L. 84° 35' employed on sail  
Sat 24 First part fair weather heading S S E at 4 P.M.  
Saw a long Whale part of came up near the boat  
& started him could not cum up with him  
" " S by S Ob 26° 43' L. 84° 07' pleasant weather  
light wind & calm  
Sun 25 ~~S S E to S W~~ Ob 27° 20' L. 83° 39' pleasant weather  
variable winds an  
M<sup>r</sup> 26 E S E to S W Ob 28° 01' L. 83° 20' calm from S W to S E  
wind from the  
Th<sup>r</sup> 27 S S E Ob 29° 15' L. 83° 00' Calm quite & calm  
W<sup>r</sup> 28 S E by S Ob 30° 39' L. 82° 40' fine breeze from  
the Northward bent fore & Main topsails  
Set Steering Sails fair weather  
Th<sup>r</sup> 29 S E by S Ob 32° 39' L. 81° 45' strong wind  
& variable from S W to S W at 2 P.M.  
squally sun & shower on a fair day fair  
weather.



# Journal

Th-30

First part strong breeze from S.W. Steaming S.E. 6 knots at 2 M Steamed E.S.E. for Masafuso at daylight saw Masafuso bearing E.S.E. 20 miles light wind, Steamed East for the South part of the at 12 M.R. the I bore North 9 Miles Dist Sent boats on shore for wood returned with a load of Paend. Smoother weather of the mid. Gulch

Sat October

Discharged Charles, Robinson in Masafuso

Then 24 hours Smoother moderate breeze from the S.W. at 1 P.M. Mr. Eaton came on board to get me to take his skins at 4 P.M. the boat went on shore for the skins at 6 P.M. returned with 508 fur Seal skins at six percent freight from the meat provided to be sent to New York for a market Latter part S.W. Mr. Eaton 1000 lb. Bread Pork Rum &c the boats employed Landing the articles Smoother weather M. Gulch W. Caught a black fish

Sun 2

First part pleasant weather employed fishing & Stowing skins away Landd Mr. Eaton the old boat at 5 P.M. Made all sail for home with a head wind from South Latter part wind from S.E. to S.W. at 12 M.R. the I bore South in Why Is 15 Miles Dist Lat Hol 33° 54' Long 80° 20'

Mon 3

First part moderate breeze from S.W. & smoother weather Steaming by S.E. 2 1/2 knots at 6 P.M. the Island bore N.W. 1/4 W Dist 35 Miles Middle & Latter part wind varyable from S.E. to S.W. with flying squalls of mist all sail set taking one way & the other at 12 M.R. the Island bore N.W. 1/4 W 49 Miles Dist From which I take my departure being in Lat 33° 45' South Long of 80° 38' West Lat Hol 34° 23' Long 80° 08' West Tuck in small anchor



# Ship Log on the Coast of Peru

- August  
the 10<sup>th</sup>  
the 11<sup>th</sup>
- This Day saw a large Whale part of  
did not partur Latt 17° 32' South  
this day saw a large Whale lowered  
in chase. Struck & parted the  
line the land in sight 35 miles Dist  
Latt 17° 00' South
- the 12<sup>th</sup>
- this day saw 3 large Whales at 2 PM  
Lowered in chase Struck one & killed him  
Chased the others until night they  
run us in to a shoal of Sperm Whales  
Could not partur Latt 16° 50' S  
Land Dist 30 Miles
- the 15<sup>th</sup>
- finished trying 53 Barrels Stowed the oil  
18<sup>th</sup> caught two blackfish the Land in  
sight 30 or 40 miles Dist
- the 22<sup>nd</sup>
- The 22<sup>nd</sup> caught 2 Whales out of a shoal  
which made 30 Barrels Latt 16° 40'  
30 miles from the Land
- the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1625  
30  
1655
- the 23<sup>rd</sup>
- This Several Days past have been  
cruising from Latt 16° 30' to 17 Saw  
nothing but blackfish Squid & porpoises
- Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>  
the 7<sup>th</sup>
- have up & run to leeward of & on  
the 7<sup>th</sup> saw a school of Whales  
rough weather part of an hour struck  
two large whales and saved them  
took them a long Sigs at 12 AM  
St Gallons bearing E & E 20 Miles  
Latt 14° 22' South



# Coast Peru

Sept 8 These 24 lying by a cutting strong trades heading of to the SSW Lat Obs 14° 8' 0"

the 9 These 24 hours strong trades employed cutting to leeward headed off to the S W the Long in sight Lat Obs 14° 7' 0"

the 10 First part employed cutting at 4 P.M. finished & set the foresail headed of Lat Obs 13° 52' heading in

the 11 These 24 hours heading in at 4 P.M. Saw the Land at 10 P.M. wore ship heading of at 7 A.M. the Land in sight Saw plenty of humpbacks Lat Obs 14°

the 12 These 24 hours strong trades heading of S W by S under double reef topsails Long 78° 34' the Land 130 Miles distant Lat Obs 14° 12' from which I take my departure bound up the Coast for home

the 13 These 24 hours strong trades heading to 1655 SSW saw humpbacks at 6 P.M. finished 1000 Stowing down 108 Barrels all full 1757 Except 15 Barrels & people's cags Sailed Lat Obs 14° 58' South Long 79° 34' West

Sept 14 Wednesday These 24 hours strong trades strong by South & 2 West Saw nothing All hands employed fitting lifts 8 hours fore & aft new Sails Lat Obs 16° 4' Long 80° 21'

the 15 First part strong wind, double reef topsails Steaming by S by W Latter part more moderate set single reef topsails fore & Main sail Lat Obs 17° 29' Long 81° 17' W



1825

Journal

June 7

at 2 P.M. Buzain from S.W. Steved. Point  
for Coquimbó was loaded by the Cadizian boat  
Mr. Bainard & got the news the Lat. 1600 hundred lbs  
at 4 P.M. saw the Coquimbó Point. bearing S.E. &  
15 Miles Dist. the two Mountains bearing  
S. by E. & the Cape. and of going to Coquimbó  
the part, by by of & on latter part light breeze  
from the S.E. working up. at 12 M.R. Coquimbó  
Point bore S.E. 12 Miles Dist. clear in with the  
Point to the South of Co-Point saw the Chinkas  
bearing S.E. by S. 10 Miles Land Calm Satoh 29.5

June 8

First part light breeze from S.W. & calmer toward  
Ship heading S. by E. at 5 P.M. Coquimbó point  
bore E by S. 6 Miles the outer Chinkas bore E.S. &  
4 or 5 Miles Dist. by by calm latter part calm  
towing in the Point bearing E by S. Lonsoe bay  
bearing East 6 Miles Dist. Land the day

June 9

First part calm towing in at 2 P.M. light  
breeze from the West at 4 P.M. got a breeze of  
the outer Chinkas. Sours from the outer Chinkas  
to Coquimbó point is E by S. 1 Mile Dist. at  
5 P.M. came to in 6 fathoms with the bar  
Bober & moored Ship to the Southward  
found in port Ship. Porcia of S. Bishop  
Capt. Trip. Hydaspes Padock 1900 tons  
Calke 2100 Tarquin Bonker 2000  
Brig Carlo of S. York & W. Hall

While in Port Ship. Jane of Phila. for  
Capt. Juelgar Brig Long Gardner of the  
Carrison Ship. Lajon Green of Mexico  
Vat. Sloop was Packer Capt. Penna



# Port of Coquimbos 1825

June 10

While in Port have ben coapung  
our Oil found 65 Barrels Leakage  
recumte Ship & painting & Calking  
& the sick all got well except  
Jonathan Morgan which I sent home  
in the Ship Rose. Cattle by his own  
request & the Doctors advice

July 19

the 19<sup>th</sup> Charles Robinson departed Ship

July 12

the 12 Luther Ray & John Hubbard departed Ship

the 17 of July took our anchor  
halled out in the outer road, this day  
Ship William Barker Seaman at 14 Dollars  
per Month & two from the US Sloop War  
Peacock Luther Bruce & Charles Green  
at 12 Dollar per month the 19 of July

July 24

28

Put Jonathan Morgan on board of Ship Rose  
Capt. S. Cottle passenger. Sick with the dysentery  
this day detected & sent Charles Robinson  
on board the 28 Wed & sailed with  
a light breeze from the Eastward in Con-  
with Ship Rose bound home & Pavia  
bound to Valparaiso at 5 PM the Chim-  
ney bore E. & S. two Leagues Dist. Tonghor  
Point bore S. S. W. 8 Leagues Dist

August 1<sup>st</sup>

this Severate Day past have ben sea-  
ing to the Northward have had light  
breeze from the North & East

August 5<sup>th</sup>

this Day strong wind from the South  
Left 22nd 9



1825

Monday  
May 23

1552

1592

53

1625

First part light breeze and calms  
from the North heading to E. S. W.  
Latter wind came to blow the storm  
by W. S. W. at 10 P.M. May 23. Breeze  
by E. 32 Miles Dist. Steaming for sure  
Lat 33° 40' Long 79° 45' West

Tu " 24

First part blowing on double reef. S. by S.  
at 4 P.M. saw Mas. Frigate bearing W. by S. by  
S. Compass 33 Miles Dist. Latter part calm  
Strong under close reef heading S. S. W.  
Saw nothing Squally Lat 33° 10' Long 80° 20'

We " 25

First more moderate S. by S. for heading  
S. W. by W. wind S. by E. Latter part heavy  
S. S. W. all sail at cloudy weather seen  
put the oil down 24 P.M. Lat 33° 42'  
Long 81° 43'

Th " 26

Ther 24 hours moderate wind from S. E. &  
& backing at 4 P.M. tack heading E. by S.  
at day light saw the 2 bearing E. by S.  
per - Compass Sailed 12.11 N. the 3  
bore E. by S. at 25 Miles Sailed

Fr " 27

First part moderate wind from S. E. leaving  
from East to S. E. by E. at 6 P.M. the 2 bore  
E. by S. Dist 25 Miles. Latter part Do Latter  
Part Much the same at 12 M. the  
Island bore S. by E. per Com. Dist 15 miles  
Saw two boats on shore for wood  
Lat 33° 27'

Sat. 28

The Island  
bearing W. S. W.  
15 miles Dist

First part fine breeze from S. W. heading  
up S. by E. S. E. at 6 P.M. at 6 P.M.  
the 2 bore S. E. part of the line S. by E. 15 miles  
Dist the boats returned on the island found  
on the island great quantities of sugar  
corn & some Cassava. Thomas Johnson  
Sailing had obtained 2000 lbs  
of the 2nd one denominated 3 boats on shore for  
potatoes that had been in the 2nd boat  
which the fine topsoil got of 1/2 in potatoes



Jan 29 First part blowing strong gale from  
S.E. split the fore topsail on hant & bent  
another canvas under the lee of the main  
latter part much the same same  
the morning S.E. 5 Miles Dist Land  
Lat 33° 36'

Nov 30 First part more moderate sent one boat on shore  
at the islands plains for wood obtained 1/2 boat load  
and 5 goats that Mr Eaton caught latter  
part light breeze and calms from the S. South  
got of 1/2 boat load of wood of the S.E. part of  
the island Land this day

Jan 31 First part moderate got of one boat load of wood  
making in all 10 loads at 7 P.M. put away  
steaming East at 6 A.M. Juan Fernandez of here  
S.E. 20 Miles Dist at 12 M. it bore S.E. 15 Miles  
Lat 33° 52'

Nov 1 First moderate weather wind from West  
steaming East at 6 P.M. Juan of here South End  
S.E. 14 Miles Lat. part moderate cloudy  
weather steaming S.E. & cleared out the cabin  
& washed it Lat 34° long 78° West

Th 2 Then 24 hours moderate wind, from the North  
steaming S.E. by E. & S. Lat 33° 58' long 75° 44'

Th 3 Then 24 hours moderate wind, from the North  
steaming S.E. by E. Lat 33° 32' long 73° 25' West

Jan 4 First part moderate wind, from the North  
steaming by S.E. by E. & S. at 4 P.M. saw the  
to the South of Valparaiso pass Valparaiso head bearing  
S.E. by E. for compass 65 Miles Dist Middle part steaming  
S.E. & S. by E. 3 knots by the wind at 11 A.M.  
tacked of at 3 tacked in S.E. by E. at 10 A.M.  
Valparaiso point bore S.E. 1/4 S. 25 Miles Dist  
even up thick & light wind & calms from the  
North tacked of to the West 300 Miles Lat 33° 19'

Jan 5 Even more with calms & high swell from the  
North at 2 P.M. wind changed from the Southward  
steaming S.E. by E. Middle part steaming S.E. by E.  
5 knots latter strong wind from the Southward  
steaming S.E. by E. saw the land East 30 Miles Lat 33° 36'

Jan 6 First part strong wind, steaming S.E. by E. at 6 P.M. the wind  
land bore S.E. & S. 40 Miles all sail set & set. Middle part  
steaming S.E. by E. at 1 P.M. saw the land for the first time  
steaming S.E. by E. in round the point (which is to the S. by E. 11  
Miles) the ship by having S.E. 4 Miles Dist when  
the wind changed to the Northward & calms



# 1825 Journal

Th <sup>u</sup> May 4	Then 24 hours moderate wind from N & E Steaming S by E & S and S by E down the gutter. Sailed at 10 <sup>00</sup> Long 109 <sup>00</sup> Lat 23 <sup>54</sup>
Th <sup>u</sup> 5	Then 24 hours fresh trade from N & E Steaming S by E for Easter Island Lat 24 <sup>42</sup> Long 109 <sup>00</sup>
Fr <sup>id</sup> 6	First & Middle part fresh wind from the Northward Steaming S by E Middle part calm weather of rain latter part thick calm weather Sailed Lat 26 <sup>17</sup> Long 108 <sup>00</sup>
Sat <sup>ur</sup> 7	First part light wind & calm from the Northward heading to the S & E Middle part strong wind from the North latter part strong wind & dirty weather at 5 AM by by till day light blowing on from the Westward Double reef kept a good look out for Easter Island saw nothing of it Steamed S by E & S and thick weather Lat 27 <sup>18</sup> Long 107 <sup>00</sup>
Sun <sup>day</sup> 8	Then 24 hours moderate breeze from the N & E Steaming S by E cloudy weather Sailed this day Lat 27 <sup>58</sup> Long by lunar 105 <sup>55</sup>
Mon <sup>day</sup> 9	First part moderate wind from the N & E Steaming S by E latter part strong wind & dirty weather wind N & E Steaming S by E Sailed Lat 29 <sup>23</sup> Long 104 <sup>00</sup> West
Tue <sup>sd</sup> 10	Then 24 hours strong gale from the N & E & dirty weather under short sail heading from S E to E S E Lat 31 <sup>00</sup> Long 103 <sup>03</sup>
Wed <sup>nes</sup> 11	Then 24 hours strong gale from N & E & squally under foresail & Main topsail Lat 31 <sup>58</sup> Long 102 <sup>40</sup>
Th <sup>ur</sup> 12	This day strong gale from N & E heading East & E by S Double reef Lat 32 <sup>35</sup> Long 101 <sup>00</sup>
Th <sup>ur</sup> 13	This day gale from the North & dirty weather Steaming East under Double reef. Topsail Lat 32 <sup>56</sup> Long 99 <sup>19</sup> West



14<sup>th</sup> May First part strong wind from S.W. to W. under double reef top sail. Steaming E by S. Latter part moderate wind veering to S.E. Steaming E by S. Lat 33° 22' Long 97° 14'

Jun 15<sup>th</sup> Then 24 hours moderate wind, and day all from S.E. to E.S.E. Sound Lat 33° 35' Long 96° 24'

Jun 16<sup>th</sup> First part moderate wind from E by E heading S.E. Middle & latter part wind to the North Steaming East 6 & 8 knots Lat 33° 24'

Jun 17<sup>th</sup> Then 24 hours strong gale from S.W. with rain & dirty weather under double reef. Main topsail & fore sail steering East. The Ship Leaking 700 Strokes per hour Lat 33° 52' Long 96° 05' West

Jun 18<sup>th</sup> First & Middle part moderate wind from S.W. to S.W. with rain Latter part moderate wind from S.W. & E Steaming E by S. Sound John Hubbard & John Morgan of Duty Lat 33° 27' Long 95° 00'

Jun 19<sup>th</sup> First part fresh wind from the North. Latter part moderate, most calm Lat 33° 00' Long 94° 40'

Jun 20<sup>th</sup> Then 16 hours strong wind from W by W Steaming E by S Lat 33° 46' Long 94° 49' W

Jun 21<sup>st</sup> Then 24 hours strong wind from S.W. Steaming E by S 6 & 7 knots Sound Lat 33° 30' Long 94° 42' W

Jun 22<sup>nd</sup> First part fresh wind from S.W. Steaming E by S. at 1 P.M. Saw several Whales part of at 2 struck & saw one took him a long side at 4<sup>th</sup> part 2 killed & 3 left for 2 Deutsches & made 2 mil. at 3 P.M. Made Juan Fernandez South of the Line by S. Dist to July was Ship loaded with 11<sup>th</sup> Letter boat in sugar compartment lost. Passed by Massate the night before & with in 10 miles & did not see it. Found the Line to be 4 of Monday 22<sup>nd</sup> - Right



<p>Tuesday April 12</p>	<p>Ther 24 hours moderate trade at East pleasant weather Saw finback Sperm, the day Lat Obs 5.18 Long Run 107.30 W</p>
<p>Wed 13</p>	<p>pleasant weather Saw black fish &amp; porpoises bent a new fly jib Latter part pleasant weather Lat Obs 5.36 Long 107.25 W</p>
<p>Th 14</p>	<p>pleasant weather heading in S E Saw porpoises Lat Obs 4.51 Long Run 107.17</p>
<p>Fri 15</p>	<p>Pleasant weather heading in S E &amp; E Saw black fish &amp; porpoises Repaired the old Stove boat Lat Obs 4.00 Long 107.</p>
<p>S. 16</p>	<p>Ther 24 hours pleasant weather the young lower had 9 pigs &amp; would not bring them up at 12 at night tacked of S E &amp; E Lat Obs 4.10 Long 106.55</p>
<p>Sun 17</p>	<p>First part moderate trade at 2 PM Saw Whales put of in chase along chase parted at one &amp; did nothing Middle part Squally blowed away the jib Sperm Lat Obs 4.34 Long 107.20 W</p>
<p>Mon 18</p>	<p>Ther 24 hours brisk trade &amp; cloudy Saw finback, Lat Obs 4.24 Long 107.25</p>
<p>Tue 19</p>	<p>Ther 24 brisk trade with sun squalls Saw nothing Lat Obs 4.31 Long 107.45</p>
<p>Wed 20</p>	<p>bent the 2<sup>d</sup> Foresail Latter part bent the old fore topsail &amp; on board the old main topsail &amp; bent another cloudy weather Lat Obs 5.09 Long 108.15 W</p>
<p>Th 21</p>	<p>cloudy weather made all sail for Chili Latter part pleasant weather employed repairing the main topsail Sperm Lat Obs 6.32 S Long Run 109.50 had some showers of rain</p>







# A Tilton Journal 1885

- Wed 23 March First part fine trades heading of S 8 E  
 at 4 PM Saw several long Whales put  
 of struck three parted one line & two  
 Irons one a Spouting blood & went of  
 Latter part heading in ~~Latter~~ Dr 5:05 Long 106:20
- Thu 24 Then 24 hours strong trades heading in &  
 of S 6 by S Saw breaches S and Latter 4:53  
 Long by Lunar 105:54 West
- Fri 25 Then 24 hours strong trades and squally,  
 at 8 PM double reef the topsail, hard  
 Showers of rain Latter part not s.  
 Squally Latter 5:08 Long 106:25 W
- Sat 26 Then 24 hours strong trades and fair weather  
 at 7 AM Saw Whales put of went a long  
 Side of two long Whales & did nothing  
 S and, in chase Latter Dr 4:35 Long 105:40
- Sun 27 Then 24 hours strong trades still in chase  
 of Whales at 2 PM came on board Saw more  
 Whales at 3 PM lowered struck one & saved  
 him Latter part cutting in S and,  
 Latter 4:29 Long Lunar 106:12:30
- Mon 28 First part moderate at 2 PM finished cutting  
 Made sail in S 6 by E Latter part boiling  
 Latter 4:06 Long 105:40
- Tue 29 First part fair weather Boiling Latter  
 To Spoke the Ship Pacific of & wharf for  
 200 Bl. 5:00 then out S. Latter Master  
 Latter 5:08 Long Lunar 106:20 W
- Wed 30 Then 24 hours strong wind & squally the Pacific  
 in company S and Latter 5:13 Long 107:11
- Thu 31 Then 24 hours moderate trades & pleasant  
 weather at 9 PM parted company at 6:41  
 saw 11 haws, going out to lower lowered did nothing  
 Latter 4:06 Long 106: West



# Of Shore

<p>Friday April 1 1825</p>	<p>Commence with pleasant weather Saw breeches employed stowing down between decks Latter part pleasant. Stowed down in the after hold in all 54 Barrels of iron Latter 436 Long 106</p>
<p>Sat 2</p>	<p>Then 24 hours moderate weather Saw nothing Latter 446 Long 105.55 West</p>
<p>Sun 3 1504 48 1552 M<sup>o</sup> 4</p>	<p>First part Sun Squally weather Double reef fore topsail Mid &amp; latter do Pumped 3500 Strokes then 24 hours Latter 524 Long 106</p>
<p>Mon 4</p>	<p>Then 24 hours Squally weather heading in &amp; g on bent the fore topsail &amp; bent another Latter repairing the old one parted of the cabin Latter 40 Long 106.38</p>
<p>Tu 5</p>	<p>Then 24 hours Squally weather heading in &amp; of Latter 510 Long 105.40 West</p>
<p>W<sup>o</sup> 6</p>	<p>First part moderate cloudy weather at 4 PM Saw two large Whales, run down &amp; covered at sunset Struck one &amp; drew the iron Latter part Squally with rain heading from ESE to SSE Latter 5145 Long 106.30 West</p>
<p>Th<sup>o</sup> 7</p>	<p>Then 24 hours strong trade heading SSE &amp; SE by E employed repairing sails &amp; iron Latter 5145 Long Lunar 108.10 West</p>
<p>Fr<sup>o</sup> 8</p>	<p>Then 24 moderate trade pleasant weather heading in. SE by E Spoke Ship Hercules <sup>Red Coffin</sup> 50 bls 44 Months out Saw finbacks Latter 5.00 Long Lunar 107.20.</p>
<p>Sat 9</p>	<p>Then 24 hours moderate trades &amp; calms pleasant weather in company with Hercules Saw Finbacks Latter 424 Long 107.00</p>
<p>Sun 10</p>	<p>Pleasant weather Saw finbacks seen Latter 425 Long L. 106.56 West</p>
<p>Mon 11</p>	<p>This day moderate trades and calms pleasant weather Saw finback seen &amp; scraped the waist &amp; made a fly jib Latter 434 Long L. 106.17 do</p>



# Journal Of Shore 1825

Thurs. 5 <sup>th</sup>	This day fair weather heading in S & E the W & E in sight Land Lat 4° 18' S Long 108° 40' West
Fri. 6 <sup>th</sup>	Then 24 hours moderate trades and fair weather of S on Land, Lat 4° 35' Long 108° 35'
Sat. 7 <sup>th</sup>	First part moderate with sun squalls of rain Latter part pleasant weather trades, variable from S E to S & E heading in S E Lat 5° 6' Long 107° 45'
Sun. 8 <sup>th</sup>	First part pleasant weather trades S & E heading S E & E S E Latter part fine weather at 10 AM tacked to S & E Lat 5° 52' Long 107° 11'
Mon. 9 <sup>th</sup>	Then 24 hours brisk trades and fair weather heading E S E & S E & E S E Saw Rapoires Lat 5° 08' Long 106° 46'
Tue. 10 <sup>th</sup>	Then 24 hours brisk trades heading E S E at 6 AM saw a sail a steam Sloop Lat 4° 37' Long 105° 46'
Wed. 11 <sup>th</sup>	Then 24 hours fine S E trades and fair weather spoke the W & E Eliza 1958 Lat 4° 3' Long 105° 13' the W & E Long 105° 48'
Thurs. 12 <sup>th</sup>	Then 24 hours sun trades and squally W & E in company Lat 4° 38' Long 104° 44'
Fri. 13 <sup>th</sup>	Then 24 hours squally weather heading of from S E to S W the W & E in sight Lat 5° 31' Long 105° 10'
Sat. 14 <sup>th</sup>	Then 24 hours more moderate latter part fair weather heading in the W & E in sight Lat 5° 32' Long 105° 8'



1825

<p>Tuesday March 15</p>	<p>Where 24 hours moderate trade &amp; fair weather heading in N E &amp; S. Saw nothing. Lat 41° 57' Long 104° 40'</p>
<p>Wed 16</p>	<p>Then 24 hours moderate trade and fair weather heading in N E &amp; S. Latter much the same at 11 AM saw Whales put of in chase vary wild. Sounded Lat 41° 20' Long 104° 20'</p>
<p>Thu 17</p>	<p>First part moderate in chase of Whales at 3 PM struck and saved him took him a long side at 4 PM. at 8 finished cutting Latter part boiling on heading of S E &amp; S</p>
<p><del>Wed</del> Fri 18</p>	<p>First part pleasant weather at 1 PM saw Whales a head at 2 Lowrid struck two and saved <sup>then</sup> at 5 PM took them a long side and commenced trying Middle part by E &amp; S. Latter part cut in at 10 finished cutting Cut in &amp; tryed out at the same time. Lat 41° 37' S. Long 104° 30' MS</p>
<p>Sat 19</p>	<p>First part fine trade and pleasant weather heading in N E &amp; employed trying Latter part heading of S E &amp; S by W employed. trying Latter 4° 59' Long 104° 40'</p>
<p>Sun 20</p>	<p>First part fair weather tack in N E &amp; S at 9 PM finished trying 100 bl Latter part heading in E &amp; S. Lat 41° 24' Long 104° 40'</p>
<p>Mon 21</p>	<p>Then 24 hours moderate trade and fair weather heading in at 8 AM saw Whales went of to the windward employed stowing down between Decks. Lat 41° 12' Long 103° 40'</p>
<p>Tue 22</p>	<p>First part pleasant weather heading in finished stowing down 95 bl Latter part moderate weather heading of S E &amp; S. Lat 41° 49' Long 103° 50'</p>

1409  
15  
1504



# 1825. Journal

W. " 16 4 Feb	There 24 hours moderate trades and fair weather at 2 PM finished cutting Latter moderate Saw Whales to windward at 11 Saw a Whale a head Sound employed Bailing Latter 4.53 " 104.40 West
Th " 17	First part moderate at 1 PM Lowered for the long Whale struck him and saved him took him a long side at 3 PM at 8 PM finished trying 62 Bls Latter part cutting in rugged weather Same Latter 4 " 33 Long 104 " 55 West
Fr " 18	There 24 hours moderate trades with sun Squalls of rain <sup>at 3 PM finished cutting</sup> at 12 at night wore ship Sound employed Bailing Latter 4.57 Long 105.10
Sa " 19	First part brisk trades leading of S & E Middle part leading in S & E & E Sound this day Latter 4 " 31 Long 106. "
Sun 20	There 24 hours moderate trades & fair weather Leading of & on Latter 4 " 16 - Saw a large Whale going fast to windward did nothing Stowing Down Latter 106.10
Mon " 21 1179-16 100 1279 16	There 24 hours moderate trades with sun Squalls of Mist finished Stowing Down 100 Bls the after hold wanting 25 Bls Latter part took up the cables & stowed 18 Bls of wheat & 4 of flour under them Latter 4.47 Long 106 " 00 West
Tu " 22	There 24 hours brisk trades sun squalls of rain at 8 AM Tacked in S & E & E Sound Latter 5 " 40 Long by Luner 108 " 46 W
W. " 23	There 24 hours brisk trades leading E & E Saw Blackfish in play mending Larboard Boat Latter 5 " 6 Long by Luner 108 " 16 " 45 W
Th " 24	There 24 hours moderate trades at 2 PM Saw Whale put off & saved one took him a long side & cut him in Latter part Bailing Sound Latter 4 " 32 Long by Luner 108 " 08



Feb 25  
of Feb These 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant  
weather at 2 P.M. Saw Whales put struck  
three & saved them took them along side  
at sunset at day light commenced cutting  
at 12 M.K. had the bodies in saw two  
Sail called one the W & Eliza saved,  
Lat 40° 19' Long 108° 16' West

Feb 26 at 4 P.M. got the lead, in pleasant weather  
at 9 P.M. saw a sail pass us middle & latter  
part backing on Lat 40° 56' Long 108° 12'  
saw a large whale a line length from the ship  
did not want him

Jan 27 These 24 hours moderate & calm heading  
of S.W. employed hauling out sauer,  
Lat 40° 13' Long 109° 11' West

Mar 28 Quite pleasant & calm at 5 P.M. saw Whales  
lowered two boats, night did nothing latter  
part at 1 P.M. finished hauling 115 Bbls  
at 9 A.M. saw Whales a long way off did not  
line Lat 40° 00' Long 109° 11'

Jan 1<sup>st</sup>  
of March First part most calm saw Whales twice  
lowered once did nothing latter part pleasant  
weather heading S.E. employed stowing  
down between decks Lat 40° 40' Long 109° 11'

Mar 2 These 24 hours moderate trade and fair  
weather heading & in employed stowing down  
sauer Lat 40° 46' Long 109° 30' West

Mar 3 First fine trade heading in & E.G. finished  
stowing down 130 Bbls put 110 Bbls left  
blubber room latter part fair weather  
spoke the W. & Eliza 1950 sauer hauler  
Lat 40° 36' Long 109° 10'

1279.  
130.  
1409.

Mar 4 These 24 hours moderate trade & fair  
weather heading of & on saw porpoises  
sauer this day Lat 40° 40' Long 109° 20'  
saw the Cathart in the paper



# Journal

Sun Jan 30	These 24 hours strong trades at 2 P.M. finished Boiling 36 Bk latter in play Ed Stowing down at 8 A.M. Tacked in E by S. Saw the ship in sight Lat 5° 54' Long 105° 10'
Mon 31 <div>103.3.16 52 1089.16</div>	First part Stowing down at 8 P.M. finished 52 Saw the M. D. & latter part heading in E by S. Started 5 pipes of water or 5000 lbs which makes 11 full of water 70 Bk. Saw the W & E in sight to windward Lat. 5° 37' Long 104°
Tue " 1 February	First part strong trades heading in E by S Middle & latter part Saw this day Lat 5° 34' Long " 103° 40' West
Wed 2.	Commence with moderate trades in company with W & Eliza got 200 Bricks & C Latter part heading of same Lat 5° 14' Long 102° 50' West
Th " 3	These 24 hours with trades and fair weather heading of 8 on the W & Eliza in company Saw the Lat 5° 2' Long 102° 25'
Fri " 4	First part moderate trades and fair weather Saw W & Eliza Latter part heading in at 1.30 A.M. Saw 11 Whales put 2 back two & saved one crew the from from the other So end Lat 4° 38' Long 102° "
Sat " 5	First part strong trades at 4 P.M. finished Cutting Saw the W & Eliza a cutting Middle part heading of latter part heading in S & E the W & Eliza in sight to leeward Lat 4° 30' Long 102° West
Sun " 6	These 24 hours strong trades & squally of 8 on at 9 A.M. Saw the W & E of the Eliza quite Lat 4° 57' Long 102° 20'
Mon " 7	These 24 hours strong trades with flying squalls heading of 8 on Saw the W & Eliza to leeward Saw the Lat 4° 41' Long 102° West



Tu 12<sup>th</sup> 8  
Feb

Commenced with moderate Trade & squally. Saw  
the 1<sup>st</sup> whale after 11<sup>th</sup> whale sundown. She had  
got her whale dead. Saw breaches to leeward  
und down at 5 PM saw them & put  
at 1/2 past 5. Lowered night coming on. Did nothing.  
C. Latter part heading in at 11 AM saw Whales  
a long way off going past to windward. Did not  
lower. Laid, Lattols 4" 29 Long 101" 50

W<sup>o</sup> 9

First part squally took the larboard pump & fitted  
it. Latter fair weather. Laid, this day  
Lattols 5" 3 Long 102" 40

Th 10

First moderate with squalls of rain heading off  
Latter part heading in & E at 9 AM saw  
Whales. Lowered in chain. Stove  
two boats & got 2 Whales. Laid.  
Lattols 5" " Long 103" West  
last one line & 3 oars

Th 11

First part took our Whales a long Laid  
& cut one in. Latter part moderate finish  
cutting at 8 AM heading in & E. Laid,  
Lattols 4" 26, Long by Lamer 104" 20 W

Sat 12

First part moderate heading in & E at 6 PM  
tacked off. Latter Middle part squally.  
Latter sun flying squalls. Laid this day.  
Lattols 5" 1/2 Long 104" 45 West

Sun 13

First part moderate trade with flying  
squalls heading in & E by 8 at 5 PM finished  
trying 65 lbs at 5 saw Whales put of wild  
did nothing. Latter part employed stowing down  
Laid. Lattols 4" 58 Long by Lamer 104" 50

M 14

First part moderate trade & squally  
at 2 PM saw Whales put of wild could  
not catch them. Latter part heading in  
& lowering down. Laid out the Run. Latt 5" 11 Long 104.

Tu 15

First part moderate trade with sun  
squalls of rain at 4 PM saw several large Whales  
at 5 put of struck one & saved him. Latter part  
employed ~~stowing down~~ cutting finished stowing  
down 90 lbs. Lattols 4" 52 Long 104" 40

1089.16

90

1179.16



# A T Mon Journal

<p>Sunday</p>	<p>These 24 brisk trades &amp; squally. January 16 at 8 AM finished trying &amp; commenced stowing down Saind Lat 51° 56' Long 103° 40'</p>
<p>Mon 17</p>	<p>Commence with strong trades heading of employed stowing down latter much the same. Sailing down Lat 61° 1' Long 104°</p>
<p>Tu 18</p> <p>920 87° 16' 1007° 16'</p>	<p>Moderate trades &amp; fair weather at 4 PM finished stowing down 87° 16' Gallons the fore hold full except a 4005 keels latter part heading in E &amp; E Lat 61° 44' Long 103° 40'</p>
<p>W 19</p>	<p>These 24 hours brisk trades and turn squalls of mist at 5 PM Saw Whales breaching &amp; Miles Dist the Sun 15 Minutes high came up with them one close to the ship lowered &amp; struck him took him a long side at 1/2 past 6 PM two late to pursue the others at 8 AM finish cutting Saind, Lat 61° 5' Long 103° 56'</p>
<p>Th 20</p>	<p>Commence with fine trades heading E &amp; E trying at 12 at night tacked of SSW at 4 AM finished trying 30 keels Saind, Lat 61° 10' Long 103° 55'</p>
<p>Fr 21</p>	<p>Commence with moderate trades and fair weather. Latter part heading in E &amp; E stowing down in the after hold took out the ground tar Saind, Lat 61° 46' Long 104° 20'</p>
<p>Sat 22</p> <p>1007.16 30 1037° 16'</p>	<p>Employed stowing down at 9 PM finished 30 Barrels Tacked of South Saw killers a piece of Squeed Saind Lat 61° 36' Long by Lunar 106° have drifted of fast the Liberator Day part</p>
<p>Sun 23</p>	<p>These 24 hours brisk trades and fair weather heading of at 2 AM tacked in E &amp; E Saw nothing but small fish Lat 61° 48' Long by the Lunar 105° 59' West</p>



Mon 24 Jan These 24 hours strong trades leading in  
is Ely & al sail set. Saw nothing  
Lat 40° 48' Long by lunar 104° 58'

Tue 25 First part strong trades leading in E & E  
at 6 PM tack to South M. D. & Latter part  
much the same Lat 40° 29' Long 104° 26'

Wed 26 First part strong trades and rugged at 2 PM  
Saw Whales breaching at 3 came up with them  
Landed and struck one and saved him at 6 PM  
finished cutting Latter part strong trades  
Saw a ship to leeward run down & spoke him  
The William & Eliza crew Bedford 1550  
Saw Lat 40° 22' Long 104° 20'

Thurs 27 Commence with rugged weather in company  
W & Eliza Latter strong trades the  
W & E. set cullies for Whales going  
to leeward did nothing so end,  
Lat 40° 15' Long 104°

~~Thurs~~ Fri 28 This day strong trades & rugged weather  
at 3 PM saw Whales from the leeward  
put of struck several & end saved  
one to the leeward Latter part cut in  
at 8 finished Saw more Whales going  
fast to leeward did not lower it Saw more  
whales put of struck saved one the  
W & Eliza got one saved. Lat 40° 30'  
Long 104° 25'

~~Fri~~ Sat 29 Cut in the Whales spoke the W & Eliza  
got 12 Bushels of coals from him M. D.  
& Latter part employed trying at 8 AM  
tacked of So. End. Lat 40° 55'  
Long by lunar 104° 59'



# Allen's Journal

<p>Friday Dec 31</p>	<p>There 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant weather heading E N E S.S. employed trying Lattols 51.13 Long 101.30 West</p>
<p>Sat January 1<sup>st</sup> 1825</p>	<p>First part brisk trades and fair weather heading of at 6 P.M. finished trying 6<sup>th</sup> Barnes Latter part employed Stowing down in the fore Peak at 10 A.M. Saw Whales put of in chase whales wild caught nothing Sailed, Lattols 51.25 Long 101.40 West</p>
<p>Sun 1<sup>st</sup> 2</p>	<p>First part brisk trades heading of at 4 P.M. Saw Whales lowered one boat in chase whales wild caught nothing employed Stowing down Lattols 51.55 Long 102.20</p>
<p>Mon 3<sup>rd</sup> 810 110 920</p>	<p>First part strong trades heading of at 8 P.M. got the sail down 110 P.M. Sailed, &amp; wore ship heading in S E by E Latter part strong trades &amp; wind, Lattols 51.44 Long 102.00</p>
<p>Tue 4<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>There 24 hours strong trades heading in E S E Sailed Lattols 51.09 Long 101.30</p>
<p>Wed 5<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>First part strong trades heading in S E by E Middle &amp; latter part heading of S by W Lattols 51.33 Long 102.00</p>
<p>Th 6<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>There 24 hours strong trades and fair weather cruising saw nothing Lattols 6.00 Long 101.45 West</p>
<p>F 7<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>There 24 hour brisk trades with flying clouds heading in S E by E Sailed, Lattols 51.36 Long 101.00</p>
<p>Sat 8<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>There 24 hours moderate trades &amp; fair weather heading in E S E Saw plenty of Man of War halts Lattols 51.09 Long 100.00</p>



Sun 9  
January

These 24 hours fine trade & and  
fair weather heading in E by S at 2 A.M.  
tacked of at 8 A.M. & steered N by S W  
Long by ac 99° 40 Long by du 99 W

Mon 10

These 24 hour fair weather Saw nothing  
Started 3 cask of bread in to pipes & cask  
Lat 40° 51' 42 Long by 100° 40 West

Tue 11

These 24 hours moderate trade & fair weather  
steering W by S till 10 part heading of 8 or  
Lat 40° 51' 28 Long by line 101° 40

Wed 12

First part steering to the westward 6 knots  
fair weather till 6 part of 8 or latter  
much trade steering S W at 9 A.M.  
Saw a shoal of Whales part of struck  
three & killed one Saend, Lat 40° 51' 30  
Long by line 103°

Th 13

First part fine trade & clear weather  
Still part to the a bore Whales at  
1 P.M. but after loosing 3 lances & two men  
came on board took the dead whale & long  
side at 2 P.M. & cut him in middle  
& latter looking out Lat 40° 51' 45  
Long by line 103° 2 W

Fri 14

These 24 hours strong trade & squally  
weather at 5 P.M. Saw Whales to  
windward lowered in chase along way  
of could not run up with them Middle  
part heading N E latter part rugged  
weather at 8 A.M. Saw Whales part of fine  
shade struck two & saved one after  
sounding out two lines took him  
along side at 12 M R Saend, this day  
Lat 40° 51' 48 Long 103° West

Sat 15

First part rugged weather cutting in  
at 8 P.M. finished Middle & latter part  
employed bailing heading in N E and  
short sail Lat 40° 51' 12 Long line 103° 07



Day off  
24

- December 13  
M  
bark trader at 9 AM saw Whales going fast to windward a long chase caught nothing Sound,  
Lat 5° 50' Long 100° 50'
- Dec 14  
Tues  
First part bark trader Stowing W & W at 5 AM saw a whale 4 Mile Dist at 40 Minutes after sunset came up 4 Mile Dist put off struck & killed him took him a long side at 9 PM at day light commenced cutting at 10 AM finished and made sail in  
Lat 5° 08' S Long 101° 44' West
- W. 15  
commenced with pleasant weather heading in Boiling at 12 at night wore ship light trades plenty of olebucous & Shepgacks wind Boiling Lat 4° 59' Long 101° 35'
- Th. 16  
First part pleasant weather at 4 PM finished trying 45 Bls Latter part light trades and catons Scraped on side of the wrist & darned it Sound,  
Lat 5° 13' S Long 100° 48' West
- F. 17  
First part light trades & pleasant weather at 5 PM saw a School of Whales Low in shore struck 3 and saved two Sunk one with two Irons & 2 Lances. got them a long side at sunset at 12 M finished cutting pleasant weather Lat 5° 10' Long 101° 11' West
- Sat. 18  
These 24 hours pleasant weather imployed Boiling Saw dolphin &c heading N E by E & South Lat 5° 09' Long 100° 55' West
- Sun 19  
These 24 hours moderate trades with Sun & green clouds of Mist at 6 AM finished trying & commenced Stowing Down in the Main hold Lat 5° 02' S Long 101° 00'
- M. 20  
First moderate trades imployed Stowing Down Latter part strong trades Stowing Down at 7 AM saw Whales put off caught two took them a long side at 11 PM part 11 AM Sound Lat 5° 31' Long 101° 30' West
- Tu. 21  
First part strong trades at 6 PM finished cutting Latter part rugged imployed Boiling & breaking sail for Cork Period heading in E by E under foresail & main topsail Lat 5° 7' Long 101° 10'



Lumber

- W<sup>o</sup> 22 There 24 hours strong trade & rugged weather  
 at 7 A.M. finished trying 45 k<sup>l</sup> commenced  
 stowing down forward Sound. Lat 06 5.22  
 Long 101 30
- Th<sup>u</sup> 23 There 24 hours strong trade & rugged weather  
 under double reef Main topsail & foresail stowing  
 down So end heading of Ken Lat 06 5.9 Long 101 30
- Fr<sup>i</sup> 24 First part strong trade heading in ESE at 6 P.M.  
 finished stowing down in the after hold on side  
 3 fares 169<sup>25</sup> 26 gallons Latter part strong  
 trade heading of South Lat fore & Main topsail  
 double reef Lat 06 4.58 Long by L.M. 103 36 W  
 645  
 165  
 810
- Sa<sup>t</sup> 25 There 24 hours strong gale or trade, double reef  
 with flying clouds heading in S. Ely E & of S by W  
 at 8 A.M. Saw a sperm Whale going to windward  
 last sight of him Lat 06 4.55 Long 103.07
- Sun 26 First part strong trade clear weather heading  
 in S. Ely E Latter part moderate heading of  
 S.W. & S.W. pleasant weather Lat 06 5.6  
 Saw finback } Long by Lumber 103.05 W
- M<sup>o</sup> 27 There 24 hours brisk trade & fair weather  
 heading of S on at 7 A.M. Saw Whale  
 put of in chase caught one & took  
 one more & broke the Iron after Spout  
 Blood Sound Lat 06 5.11 Long 102.50
- Tu<sup>es</sup> 28 First part strong trade took the Whale  
 a long side at 2 P.M. at 6 finished sitting  
 latter part Bailing out pleasant weather  
 Lat 06 5.4 Long by Lumber 102.21 West
- Wednesday  
 12 29 There 24 hours moderate weather heading  
 of S.W. & in East at 11 P.M. finished trying  
 46 Bl Lat 06 5.24 Long 102.21 West
- Th<sup>u</sup> 30 First part pleasant weather heading in Ely E  
 at 2 P.M. Saw a large Whale put of in chase  
 & took him took him a long side at  
 at 4 P.M. at 7 P.M. got his head of & body in  
 at 7 P.M. got the head in & made sail heading  
 in ESE & displayed Bailing Lat 06 5.9  
 Long by Lumber 101 36 West



Bygones Crew Left New York 1824  
Hunt's Cruise 1824

Lat 6 to 8 & N 6" 1 96" 30. Took in the log anchor  
Sun 7<sup>th</sup> " N 8 & E 5" 14 96" 20 Pleasant weather  
" 8<sup>th</sup> " N 8 & S W 5" 16 96" 00 Saw finbacks & porpoises  
Tu 9<sup>th</sup> " N 8 & S W 5" 37 95" 40 Saw nothing  
W 10<sup>th</sup> " Cruising 6" 17 94" 40 Sunbacks  
Th 11<sup>th</sup> " S W 8 & E 5" 14 95" 40 Saw finbacks  
Fr 12<sup>th</sup> " N 8 & E 4" 10 93" 40 Moderate good distance  
Sat 13<sup>th</sup> " N 6 & E 3" 29 95" Cloudy & moderate  
Sun 14<sup>th</sup> " Cruising 3" 20 95" 10 Cloudy & black fish  
M 15<sup>th</sup> " S W 4" 45 95" 35 Cloudy saw nothing  
Tu 16<sup>th</sup> " heading of 5" 45 L.O. 95" 00 Strong trade. Sunbacks  
W 17<sup>th</sup> " N by S 5" 54 96" 10 moderate trades &  
Th 18<sup>th</sup> " W by S in 5" 57 97" 20 fine weather nothing is seen  
Fr 19<sup>th</sup> " N 8 & E 5" 56 98" 30 at 5 P.M. saw a sperm whale  
Sat 20<sup>th</sup> " Fine trade and cloudy at 5 P.M. saw a  
sail to the Eastward at 7 P.M. spoke  
him proved to be the Brig John<sup>m</sup> of New York for  
Bengall saw porpoises & seals  
W 21<sup>st</sup> " 5" 16 99" 40 the brig for Valparaiso  
Sun 22<sup>nd</sup> " W S W 5" 05 100" 45 Caught a porpoise  
M 23<sup>rd</sup> " These 24 hours moderate trades at 4 P.M. saw  
Whale part of struck one & above the  
Lorboard boat took him a long side at 5 P.M.  
Latter part cut him in finished at 9 A.M.  
E & E 4" 40 100" 50 & made sail  
Tue 23<sup>rd</sup> " This day moderate trades pleasant weather at  
9 A.M. finished Bailing about 42 Barrels  
of & on 4" 46 101" 00 Saw dolphin  
W 24<sup>th</sup> " These 24 hours moderate saw Dolphin  
of & on 5" 22 L. 102" 15 Seals  
Th 25<sup>th</sup> " at 4 P.M. saw a large whale. Lower  
48 2<sup>nd</sup> anchor at dark struck the line foul  
38<sup>th</sup> Cut darted again & did not return Latter  
520 part blowing down latter 101-50"



Day of Count Lat Long Remarks  
 Month  
 Th<sup>th</sup> 26 S 88 E 5" 18 L. 101° 53' finished Stowing Down  
 Sa<sup>th</sup> 27 S 88 E SW 5" 13 101° 56' saw finback  
 Sun<sup>th</sup> 28 S 88 E SW 5" 44 102° 40' saw shipjacks  
 M<sup>th</sup> 29 at 3 P.M. saw Whales put of caught one  
 took him a long side at 4 P.M. at 8 P.M.  
 got his head of & Boddy in saw several long  
 of 2 on 5" 25 L. 103° Whales at 10 A.M. finished cutting  
 Tu<sup>th</sup> 30 S 88 E S by 5" 17 L. 102° 41' employed Bailing 520  
 W<sup>th</sup> Dec 1 S 88 E S 5" 31 " 102° 45' at 9 P.M. finished Bailing 580  
 Th<sup>th</sup> 2 of 4 on 5" 54 103° Stowed down the oil pump  
 Fr<sup>th</sup> 3 S 88 E S by 5" 56 103° 10' saw Dolphin strong  
 Sa<sup>th</sup> 4 S 88 E 5" 40 102° 35' strong trade with light  
 Sun<sup>th</sup> 5 S 88 E 5" 30 102° 10' at 6 A.M. saw a large whale  
 M<sup>th</sup> 6 for this several days past have had rugged weather  
 with a swell heaving to the South at 2 P.M.  
 commenced cutting at 8 P.M. got the head of  
 & bigger part of the Boddy lost two small  
 blanket pieces by taking out 11 got the head in  
 stove & starboard boat by the fall being let  
 go by sun carlop fellow & the forward chain -  
 by 5" 22 102° 30' - swung  
 Tu<sup>th</sup> 7 S 88 E 4" 45 102° " pleasant weather  
 Caught Sun small fish  
 W<sup>th</sup> 8 S 88 E SW 5" 9 102° 35' at 12 at night finished Bailing  
 Th<sup>th</sup> 9 There 24 hours moderate trades & clear weather  
 at gam wore ship heading in employed sawing  
 S 88 E 5" 31 103° " - drove forward  
 Tu<sup>th</sup> 10 First part moderate finished Stowing down 63  
 S 88 E SW 5" 28 102° 40' fair weather  
 Sa<sup>th</sup> 11 N. 88 E & SSW 6" 4 103° 10' got out a new coat & painted  
 at 9 A.M. saw forestop gallant high  
 Sun<sup>th</sup> 12 at 9 A.M. saw Whales going to the South  
 at a long  
 at 5" 24 L. 101° 30' saw nothing



# J. Tilton

Monday These 24 hours strong trades &  
 the 20 Squally weather under single reef topsails  
 Saw porpoises Lat 46° 5' Long 94° 10'

Tuesday These 24 hours strong trades & squally  
 the 21 weather heading in E by S & E by S  
 Saw porpoises & birds plenty  
 Lat 46° 45' Long 93° 30' West

Wednesday These 24 hours strong wind & squally  
 the 22 double reef topsails repaired the Starboard  
 Boat Lat 46° 25' Long 92° 40'

Thursday These 24 hours strong trades double reef  
 the 23 topsails Saw porpoises painted the Starboard  
 Boat Sailed in the day clearing out &  
 Smacking out the Starboard keel  
 of the Small Bay. Sailed by a boat  
 the Dock John Morgan going to visit  
 a bad arm Lat 46° 55' Long 93° 40'

Friday These 24 hours strong trades with  
 the 24 flying clouds heading in S by E  
 Lat 46° 29' Long 92° 30'

Saturday These 24 hours strong trades with  
 the 25 flying clouds heading of S by W  
 Sailed, Lat 46° 03' Long 93° 30'  
 Long by the Luner 94° 30'

Sunday These 24 hours strong trades and clouds  
 the 26 heading of S by W repaired the  
 Starboard Boat Lat 46° 03' Long 93° 30'

Monday These 24 hours strong trades heading in  
 the 27 at 6 AM down the bay under full sail  
 Struck one & saved him took him along  
 Lat 46° 03' Long 94° 30'



Thursday  
the 28  
Oct 1844  
These 24 hours moderate trades & fair weather employed cutting. E part finished cutting & made Sail heading in latter part. Saw porpoises. Lat 46° 51' 30" Long by L. 94° 33'

Friday  
the 29  
These 24 hours moderate trades & fair weather at 9 AM tacked of at Day. E part finished Bailing Saw porpoises S. end. Lat 46° 50' 19" Long 94° 20' West

Saturday  
the 30  
First part moderate trades & fair weather. Latter part strong trades & fair weather. Tacking of 8 on. Stowed down the Oil in the fore hold a Chest of the fore mast 46 Barrels of Lat 46° 51' 32" Long 94° 40' West

Sunday  
31  
These 24 hours moderate trades with Sun squalling mist. Land this Day Lat 46° 51' 17" Long 95° 10' West

Monday  
the 1st  
This Day strong trades and cloudy. heading in Land Lat 46° 51' 49" Long 94° 30'

Tuesday  
the 2nd  
These 24 hours moderate trades & fair weather. Saw porpoises joined the old boat Lat 46° 51' 36" Long 94° 11'

Wednesday  
the 3rd  
These 24 hours moderate trades & fair weather heading of saw porpoises. Land Lat 46° 51' 29" Long 94° 40' West

Thursday  
the 4th  
These 24 hours fair weather Land Lat 46° 51' 39" Long 95° 10' West

Friday  
the 5th  
These 24 strong trades fair weather. Steaming S. & E. & S. & E. Saw porpoises. on the station topsails repaired it Lat 46° 51' 38" Long 96° 00'



# Journal Nelson

Friday  
 the 8<sup>th</sup> These 24 commence with moderate  
 trade, at 2 PM weged & sailed from  
 the harbour SW by W 1 mile & halled up  
 W by S & NW Middle part most  
 calm the current took us to leeward  
 way fast at 10 PM the western to Chinde  
 bore SW 4 miles Dist South head West  
 35 miles wind beginning to blow out SW by S  
 at 6 AM South head of Allermant 10 1/2 miles  
 20 miles Dist Camp to the S & W  
 Send 5 Men of Duty.

Saturday  
 the 9<sup>th</sup> This several day have been cruce  
 of the weather & Sea days & I hear  
 saw nothing but porpoises have  
 been quite unwell my self  
 several of the People of Duty  
 the Crosby & Brown getting better  
 parts the 11<sup>th</sup> saw a sail to leeward  
 Send, - of the days & hours

Sunday  
 the 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong trades & cloudy  
 Stearing of by the wind at 6 PM -  
 North head bore E by S 30 miles Dist  
 the bore S E 20 miles Dist Middle  
 North head in lat 42° 30' S Long 91° 30' W  
 Part Stearing by S W by W double reef  
 Latter part more moderate mod-  
 all sail set Stearing by S W  
 Long in - this on at 12 PM 92° 30'  
 Lat 42° 30' on 11 miles South



# Bound of Shore.

Wednesday  
Oct 13 There 24 hours moderate trades with  
flying cloud. Steaming by S.W. & S.W. by N.  
4 knots. The Luck getting better  
Early on duty So end, this day  
Lat 00° 54' N. Long 93° 54' W.

Thursday  
the 14 There 24 hours brisk trades, and fair weather  
steaming by S.W. by S 4 1/2 knots same  
position Lat 02° 15' N. Long 95° 04' W.

Friday 15 There 24 hours brisk trades, and cloudy  
steaming by S.W. 5 knots same position  
& shipyacks Lat 03° 36' N. Long 96° 10' W.

Saturday  
the 16 There 24 hours strong winds heading S.W.  
Saw finback cloudy weather got a Lure  
Brevortia at 4 P.M. the Longitude reduced  
there from 96° 54' W by amount 17° 10' W  
Lat 05° 04' N. Lat 05° 42' N.

Sunday  
the 17 There 24 hours strong trades Steaming  
from S by E to S.W. 5 knots saw none  
So end & obs Lat 06° 35' N. Long 97° 40' W.

Monday  
the 18 There 24 hours strong trades and cloudy  
heading in E. & by E saw flying fish  
& shipyacks So end, Lat 05° 11' N. Long  
96° 58' W.

Tuesday  
the 19 First part strong trades & squally heading in  
E. & by E at 4 P.M. saw a Com. Whale put of  
in chase struck & drew the Iron  
& went at windward. Mid. & latter  
part heading in E. & by E 4 knots saw  
a finback Lat 05° 24' N.  
Long 95° 00' W.



# Journal at Charles Island

Tuesday Sept 28 These 24 hours moderate wind fair weather at 8 AM finished sailing & sent two boats after Turpin at 8 PM the boats arrived with 32 Turpin from the SW part of the Island Sand this Day  
Civil account

Wednesday the 29 This day pleasant weather sent two boats after Turpin had a fine breeze from the North in fore noon in the after noon trades from SSE at 8 AM boats arrived with 50 Turpin Sails

Thursday the 30 These 24 hours moderate trades & fair weather Stowed down part of the oil in the Main hold at 5 PM parted the Harper found it cut of with a Rock the Sick men Walking on deck

Friday Oct 1 These 24 Moderate trades in harbour & strong out sent two boats after Turpin went to the Spring & returned with 80 Turpin finished Stowing down 75 barrels Sails

Saturday the 2 These 24 hours moderate trades in the fore noon wind from the Northward two boats after Turpin returned with 80 turtoises Sails Lather Rug unwell & Min of Duty

Sunday the 3 First part moderate breeze from the North after part trades the Sick getting better part Sails employed washing &c



Monday  
the 4

This 24 hours pleasant weather  
Sent two boats for Turpins at 8 PM  
Boats returned with 60 Sained  
Luther King of Duty

Tuesday  
the 5

This 24 hours strong trade, moored ship  
haver parted chafed with the Raks  
calculate Luther has got the small pay  
Peter Thomson of Duty 4 in all  
Built up the trywork one boat after  
turpin caught 36 Sained, Charles Island

Wednesday  
the 6

This 24 hours strong trade, with  
Sun mist two boats after turpin  
two men on shore cutting wood  
at 11 went on shore after them  
Left on board Peter Thomson A. Burg  
Crosby & P. Brown & Luther King sick  
with the small pay breaking out  
in this place the other two about  
the decks found that sum of them  
had been in to the cabin after sum  
in the afternoon likewise at 7 PM  
the boats returned with 56 turpin

Small  
account

Thursday  
the 7

This 24 hours moderate trade & cloudy  
~~two boats after turpin & got 2 boats~~  
~~heads of wood got 54 turpin~~

got 20 days  
32  
50  
70  
70  
60  
36  
56

at 11 AM unmoored ship for sea

Sea count

394 Turpin  
small ones 30 or 40



# A. Tilton Journal 1824

Monday 14 employed wooding & watering for the Ship  
Returned from town the 15 Mr Fisher  
went to town the Commandant of Sumner  
Exactd \$8 1/2 Dollars for anchorage which he put  
him to pay by putting the boats crew  
in prison taking the boat & oars &c  
the 16 moderate Nathan Crosby  
& Nathan Brown breaking out with  
the smallpox caught it in party  
I never knew such a disease exist  
in till they broke out with smallpox  
this several days part have been employ-  
Sunday 17 employed wooding & watering  
Latter part of this 24 hour unmoored  
Ship for Sea Land wind ~~W~~ S W

Monday 20 at 1 AM got under way Stead out S W by W  
Lat 2 1/2 Latter part strong trade, reef the topsails  
Long 80 1/2 N. Crosby & N. P. Brown no better

Tuesday 21 First part strong wind, from S W  
Lat 4 1/2 heading of latter part much the same  
2 29 the sick no better N. P. Brown being  
Long 82 1/2 Land, 4 men of duty

Wednesday 22 These 24 hours strong wind, from the  
Lat 2 1/2 South Stearing by S W by S Crosby &  
Long 84 1/2 Brown no better Land,

Thursday 23 These 24 hours moderate trade, from  
Lat 4 1/2 South Stearing W by S 5 knots the  
sick no better N. P. Brown worse the  
2 29 Pack all full beginning to turn  
Long 86 1/2 Land saw fly fish & albatross



# Ship Log for Galapagos Isl

Friday Sept 24  
 Lat 22° 22' Long 87° 35' S  
 These 24 hours moderate trades & pleasant weather saw blackfish the sick rather better this the 10 day since they began to break out the pack all full to end, this day

Sat 25<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours fresh trades Steaming S.W. by W 5 knots at 6 AM saw Hood's Island bearing S E by S 20 miles Dist & Charles's Island bearing N.W. by W 25 miles Dist at 9 AM saw 3 Mon Whales put of cargo at 3 AM at 10 AM took them a long side at 11 commenced cutting Peers & the sick getting better

Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours moderate trades & fair weather employed cutting at 8 AM finished cutting drifted 20 miles to leeward while cutting at 6 PM Gardner's Island bore S.W. by W 9 miles Dist Midle part standing off & on latter part bore up for Charles's Island Harbour run down by Gardner's Isl & the Devil's needs Sailed, Drabs.

Monday the 27<sup>th</sup>  
 First part Steaming in for the harbour at 2 PM came to in 5 fathoms water in Charles Island harbour the western point bearing W by W 1 mile Dist Devil Rock in sight over the point to S E by S Sailed, employed Boiling out Charles's Island  
 Sent one boat for Turpin at 6 PM arrived with 20 Turpin



The Hon. Totten, 31st 11th 1844  
 Day of the covers Latt Long  
 Month

1st August 10 E by S 5<sup>h</sup> 52 83<sup>h</sup> 10 saw birds & strong  
 2nd " 11 First strong trade, heading in Made headed, &  
 315 Latter part slower, down the river 46 Boats  
 367 E by S 6<sup>h</sup> 00 81<sup>h</sup> 20 saw a sail a steer  
 Th. " 12 E by E 5<sup>h</sup> 37 81<sup>h</sup> 35 Saw the land 40 miles  
 24 " 13 SW by W 6<sup>h</sup> 2 82<sup>h</sup> 40 Saw the house to windward  
 25 " 14 SW by W 6<sup>h</sup> 38 83<sup>h</sup> 50 Pleasant weather  
 Sun " 15 SW by E 6<sup>h</sup> 25 83<sup>h</sup> 15 Saw fishbacks  
 M. " 16 E by E SW by S 6<sup>h</sup> 39 83<sup>h</sup> 10 Saw fishbacks & some young  
 Tu " 17 SW by S 7<sup>h</sup> 12 84<sup>h</sup> 20 Saw fishbacks  
 W. " 18 S by W 8<sup>h</sup> 08 85<sup>h</sup> 35 Caught a black fish  
 Th. " 19 S by E 7<sup>h</sup> 12 84<sup>h</sup> 35 Saw a fishback & many  
 F. " 20 E by S 6<sup>h</sup> 52 83<sup>h</sup> 10 fair weather  
 Sat " 21 E by S & W by W 7<sup>h</sup> 07 82<sup>h</sup> 34 Moderate trade, broke out  
 Sun " 22 W by W 7<sup>h</sup> 9 83<sup>h</sup> 28 light trade & calm  
 M. " 23 of S on 6<sup>h</sup> 54 83<sup>h</sup> 00 Saw black fish  
 Tu " 24 in & of 7<sup>h</sup> 01 83<sup>h</sup> 45 Decreased the rain & how  
 W. " 25 in & of 6<sup>h</sup> 38 83<sup>h</sup> 40 clearing for from wind  
 Th. " 26 S by E 6<sup>h</sup> 00 83<sup>h</sup> 00 humphacks blackfish  
 F. " 27 E by E 5<sup>h</sup> 37 82<sup>h</sup> 20 spoke ship Maria laid out  
 Sat " 28 of S on 6<sup>h</sup> 05 83<sup>h</sup> 20 the Maria sight  
 Sun " 29 of S on 6<sup>h</sup> 06 82<sup>h</sup> 10 Saw humphacks  
 M. " 30 First part clearing in E by S at 5 till  
 Saw Pt de la Guya bearing E by S for compass  
 Head E by E S by S & S by S  
 Small island about 15 miles to weather  
 of party head cleared up the cabin  
 5.17 81<sup>h</sup> 12 saw the flag staff  
 Tu " 31 First part strong trade, and fair weather  
 Clearing in for party E by S at 1/2 past  
 3 till party head at 4 till came  
 to in party with the small bower  
 in 54 fathoms party head bearing  
 N by W W by W for beam  
 Latter employed clearing in & C



Day of the Cross Lett Long

W<sup>o</sup> Sept 1 this day strong wind, bringing party

Friday ~~10~~ ~~There 24 hours moderate weather~~

Sept 10 for this several days past have been lying  
in Port Saint Ship & recruiting ship  
the 5. Gathen Cross by desertion from ship  
Sent a dispatch to Port St. Leagues Port  
to General of that place he immediately  
ordered the soldiers to look for him & found him  
the 9 he was sent down & brought on board  
settled with the Commandant of the Port  
for the Expence attending &c

the 10 Wed 8 sailed at 4 P.M. St. Elacuan  
Sat 11 at 4 P.M. weighed & sailed steamed out at 4 P.M.  
for Tumbeg left in port ship Portosind  
Cap. Botton. Bringing Carl Equipment  
of Louis Cap. J. Jenson & Cap. Whitlock  
Latter part steering N by E. 1/2 S  
3<sup>rd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 46 St. 15 saw ship Portose a stern

Sun 12 Then 24 hours Steaming Down the Coast N by E  
at 6 P.M. Tumbeg Count bore N by E 1/2 S  
30 Miles Dist the nearest Land 5 Miles Dist  
Latter Part bore up and steamed ~~N by E~~  
N by E for Tumbeg River at 12 M<sup>o</sup> Came to  
with the small lower Tumbeg River  
bearing S by W 3/4 Miles Dist the Portose  
in sight Steaming to the South for  
Guiaquil Saen, a breast of 12 high trees  
Moored ship with Cargo to N by E

M 13 then 24 hours moderate trades employed  
wood & water went to town



1824 Sum remarks  
 Day of Month Colours Lat Long

July 9 of 8 am 7° 24' 84" Big fish 1400 ft  
 fish backs green water

Sat 10 of 8 am 7° 23' 83° 30' Saw fish backs by boat sight

Sun 11 This day strong gale drove us up to 10  
 at 8 AM saw 11 hales, put up 1 stick  
 one & saved him very rugged and  
 E & E 7° 00' 82° 30' Saw 11 fish to 1000

Mon 12 by by took over whale along side at 2 AM  
 commenced cutting got the partly of  
 at 12 AM, turned cutting & 1/2 spine

Mon 13 the Maria of 8 am 7° 00' 83° 30' Saw 11 fish  
 by by 6° 48' 82° 10' Saw 11 fish

Mon 13 of 8 am 6° 36' 83° 00' Maria in company

Mon 14 of 8 am 6° 48' 83° 10' Saw 11 fish

Mon 15 of 8 am 7° 03' 83° 28' Saw 11 fish Maria in com

Mon 16 running 6° 49' 83° 10' Maria in com got a pump  
 & saw 11 fish got our by gear 1/2 the other Maria

Sat 17 this pleasant weather Maria in company  
 at 6 AM conjecture we saw whale saw names of  
 East 6° 43' 82° 30' Obscure & black

Sun 18 running 7° 21' 82° 30' Saw 11 fish Maria in com  
 saw nothing but black fish

Mon 19 of 8 am 7° 10' 82° 00' Maria in company

Mon 20 head in 6° 46' 81° 20' Saw 11 fish Maria in com

Mon 21 of 8 am 6° 23' 80° 55' Saw 11 fish Maria in company

Mon 22 then 24 hours staying in E & E Maria in  
 company at 9 AM saw the Land bearing  
 East 30 Miles thick weather sun low black  
 in 5° 52' 81° 16' Saw 11 fish Maria in com

Mon 23 of 8 am 6° 22' 82° 10' Maria in company

Mon 24 this 24 hours staying of 11 at half past  
 eleven saw 11 hales a head Moderate head  
 & pleasant 6° 48' 83° 20' Maria in sight

Sun 25 at 1/2 past 12 lowered stuck several  
 took 3 along side at dark M.D. put  
 by by at 6 commenced cutting at 12 M. P. got  
 the 1/2 long whale's head of & body in & one  
 of the small one in sand moderate  
 by by 6° 30' 83° 00' Maria in sight



Day of  
the Month Count Long.

- July 26 at 6 PM finished cutting & made sail  
heading to the E. & Maria per of shore.  
E & 6<sup>11</sup> 19 82<sup>30</sup> nothing in sight Bailing
- Jul 27 PM 6<sup>40</sup> 83<sup>10</sup> saw humpbacks green water  
W 28 PM 7<sup>11</sup> 83<sup>55</sup> at 10 PM finished bailing  
Th 29 East 7<sup>17</sup> 83<sup>30</sup> saw black fish storming
- Jul 30 First and middle part heading in 10 AM  
tacked of PM the Maria in sight of the  
leeward quarter saw breaches employed  
210  
102  
31 15  
Sawing down 105 Bl, so in, saw humpbacks  
in 7<sup>11</sup> 83<sup>55</sup> Stowed down aboard  
Sat 31 in 6<sup>51</sup> 82<sup>40</sup> saw black fish a ship  
Subj. got 1<sup>11</sup> 82<sup>40</sup> saw humpbacks black fish  
M 2<sup>11</sup> 82<sup>40</sup> 5<sup>22</sup> 84<sup>44</sup> first spoke the Maria  
Latter part strong trade at 12 PM saw whales  
Lowered in chase & t callow for Maria
- Jul 3 First part in chase & struck one & down the line  
have had a strong S.W. current all the time  
Latter part strong trade at 4 PM the Maria  
Set signal for whales two part to windward  
for us saw a ship to the S.W. heading in  
Eastward 4<sup>00</sup> 84<sup>20</sup> saw humpbacks
- W 4 of 8 on 5<sup>13</sup> 84<sup>25</sup> saw finbacks & breaches  
Th 5 of 8 on 5<sup>20</sup> 84<sup>10</sup> saw black fish spoke  
the Maria
- Jul 6 First & middle part heading E by S Maria  
Latter 5<sup>39</sup> in company at 8 AM tacked of Maria stood  
Long 83<sup>30</sup> in at 4 PM saw a large whale at 12 part  
Sat 7<sup>11</sup> 4 lowered in chase at 4 part - 5 he came  
up a boat 20 rods of the leeward quarter lowered  
the 3 boat & struck side & his in 15<sup>11</sup>  
Minutes took him a long side in 30  
Minutes. Middle part by the latter part  
Moderate cloudy weather employed cutting  
at 11 AM finished cutting & made sail in  
by by 5<sup>54</sup> 83<sup>30</sup> saw finbacks
- Sun 8 in at 5<sup>33</sup> 83<sup>00</sup> saw finbacks & green water  
M 9 of - 6<sup>14</sup> 84<sup>00</sup> saw finbacks green water  
finished Bailing



# Journal

Day of Month Course Lat Long

Th. June 22 First part strong wind. In the afternoon Cook is better much swollen. In the part more swollen. Swollen one of the back legs swollen considerably from 10<sup>00</sup> 55 30. The afternoon

W. " 23 First part strong in thick fog leaving of land in sight all sail in latter part strong wind. Saw a sail to leeward at 2 PM called her a pirate. Let our callers she answered in English run down & spoke her proved to be the Frigate Tarter Capt Brown out of Carmar bound to Lima got his doctor on board to see the Cook. Excused his legs & drawed of sum blood & water which makes him more comfortable. Sailed at 2 on 10<sup>30</sup> 45 " Land in sight

Th. " 24 at 12 PM the doctor left as so parted with the Frigate the Cook no better in situation  
W. S. W 9<sup>21</sup> 70 Saw humphreys

F. " 25 Commence with strong trade cloudy weather The Cook in great distress & very uneasy growing weaker, just wanted to be carried often in warm water bathed him several times at 3 PM he appeared to be a little better by 4 PM asked me to throw him over board. Said he was ready to die at 6 PM I left the fore-castle went off for some medicine had not left more than 2 minutes before word came that he was dying he struggled before I could get forward by Paul still came up if his stomach more than his mouth & we could not leave him on deck till 8 PM Committed his body to the Sea the remainder part of the day employed drying his clothes & cleansing the fore-castle  
W. S. W 9<sup>24</sup> 100



Page of the Log of the Covey Latt Out for the Land

- Sat June 26 of 8 m 8" 40 70 mls Saw blackfish <sup>down</sup> shore  
 Sun " 27 in. 84 8 18 50 M It 6 m 11 sail & sail  
 to windward at 9 AM gave chase for  
 at 12 M. she fired a gun & Backed for  
 her came up with us proved to be the  
 brig quyaquelcar. Captain Capt Thomas  
 C. White bound to windward with the  
 Squadron with troops the Land in sight  
 Mon 28 Moderate wind trades. Saw a schooner  
 in shore. Saw the breaker on the shore  
 of 8 on 7" 39 18 M  
 Tues 29 Moderate trades & pleasant weather heading  
 in at 6 PM Land low E & 8 10 Mls  
 Mid part of 8 on Latter stood in of  
 Tristram St Pedro at 12 M. Sent the boat on shore  
 for vegetation could get nothing stood in  
 to 9 fathoms the Land 3 Mls distant -  
 Wed 30 of 8 on 7" 29 3 Mls Saw hump back  
 W. " 30 W. Y. S 7" 30 E. 5" Saw hump back at land  
 light 84 50 mls  
 Th July 1 Westward 7" 41 12 50 Saw blackfish plenty  
 Fri " 2 Westward 8" 10 200 Saw finback & B. fish  
 Sat " 3 Westward 7" 41 sun 84 22 Sailed blackfish porpoise  
 small weather  
 Sun " 4 Westward 8" 08 sun 86 18 Saw boobies & fly fish strong  
 trades flying close  
 Mon " 5 First part steering to N. 5 W at 6 PM  
 Wore ship heading in E by N strong trades  
 Double reef topsails have seen finback &  
 flyingfish water grammae Saw boobies &c  
 of 8 in 7" 48 & 86 00 Took Lutte in Strand  
 Tues " 6 at 9 AM Saw Whales part of struck one  
 & drew the iron going to windward part could  
 not get up with them Saw plenty of B fish  
 of 8 7" 16 84 50 sun center water  
 Wed 7 This day Saw blackfish water full of yellow  
 of 8 on 7" 24 84 45 water grammae  
 Th " 8 of 8 on 7" 16 84 40 Saw finback much water  
 in 5 fathoms



# Allen Totten Journal

Saturday  
June 5  
1821

These 24 hours strong trade cloudy  
steering NW & WNW Saw S. fish  
B. fish seals & the Land in sight  
50 Miles green water Latitude 14° 40'

Sunday  
the 6

These 24 hours strong trades and  
cloudy weather steering NW & W  
Latter part. Steered N by E & S  
Dark weather single ship topside  
Land out of sight 80 Miles Dist  
at 12 MR Saw the Land 55 Miles  
Lat 13° 42'



The day of the month

Latitude Longitude or  
Feet from land

1824

Mon June 7 <sup>th</sup>	W by S	Dr 13° 45' S	120 Miles	Saw humpbacks &c
Tue " 8 <sup>th</sup>	W S W	Ob 14° 01'	200 Miles	finbacks & fish
Wed " 9 <sup>th</sup>	West	Ob 13° 57'	250 "	lot of calm saw black fish &c
Th. " 10 <sup>th</sup>	West	Ob 13° 40'	290 "	saw finbacks calm weather
Fri " 11 <sup>th</sup>	West	Dr 13° 30'	350 "	" Saw humpbacks saw finbacks &c
Sat. " 12 <sup>th</sup>	W. N. W. to N. E	Ob 13° 28'	360 "	" Crattled the kipping
Sun. " 13 <sup>th</sup>	E. N. E	Ob 12° 30'	300 "	" the sea high &c

this week past have been steering mostly  
to the westward have seen finback &

humpbacks, flyfish & bluecoats plenty

Mon " 14 <sup>th</sup>	E. N. E	Ob 12° 28'	200 "	" Copied the book toward
Tue " 15 <sup>th</sup>	N. E. & E	Ob 11° 38'	140 "	" Saw blackfish &c
Wed " 16 <sup>th</sup>	E. N. E	Ob 11° 05'	60 "	" saw a Carcas & bl. &c fish

at 12 M. saw the land Marcasi Island bearing E by S

Th. " 17 <sup>th</sup>	of an on Dr	11° 38'	70 "	" cloudy weather
Fri " 18 <sup>th</sup>	of an on Dr	11° 30'	75 "	" at 4 P.M. experienced a little flagillation one Stewart for sterling gin &c saw 15 stripes and turned him forward at 10 P.M. saw sperm whales put of streak one broke the iron pursued the chase sandin chase
Sat 19 <sup>th</sup>	at 3 P.M. sheek one & saved him with one			

look him a long side a 5th M. commenced cutting  
middle & lathe hauling out saw break his humpback  
fly fish Ob 11° 31' 70 "

Sun " 20 <sup>th</sup>	at 4 P.M. finished hauling 17 bl. the Cook hurt by getting a cork from the cooler missed this ship strong trade and cloudy saw blackfish of & on Ob 11° 21' 70 "	3 Men of duty
------------------------	---	---------------

Mon " 21<sup>st</sup> this day strong wind & rugged weather heading of  
found J. Benton the Cook to be much hurt  
& swelled a short his bowels gave him two  
portions Camamel folup did not operate  
gave him 6 Bilious Pills & a glass to  
11° 29' 90 " appropriate



# A Tiltons Journal

<p>Friday<sup>th</sup> the 21<sup>st</sup> of May 1824</p>	<p>These 24 hours moderate S &amp; E trades &amp; cloudy weather Steaming S &amp; W &amp; North Middle part by by usual Saw Blackfish &amp; Land, observation Lat<sup>th</sup> 18° 50' Long 114° 10'</p>
<p>Saturday<sup>th</sup> the 22<sup>nd</sup></p>	<p>These 24 hours moderate trades with calm Steaming to the N &amp; E cloudy weather Middle part by by under main top sail head of at 12 at night were heading in at 12 AM Saw the Land bearing E 1/2 S for compass of Colar St. { Land Lat<sup>th</sup> 18° 06' South 40 Miles West }</p>
<p>Sunday<sup>th</sup> the 23<sup>rd</sup></p>	<p>These 24 hours moderate trades &amp; cloudy weather Steaming to the westward Saw Blackfish &amp; porpoises Land, Tristram Bear getting better Land 1/2 50 Miles Lat<sup>th</sup> 17° 50' X</p>
<p>Monday<sup>th</sup> the 24<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>These 24 hours moderate trades cloudy Steaming W &amp; S Saw blackfish &amp; swordfish Land, Lat<sup>th</sup> 17° 30'</p>
<p>Tuesday<sup>th</sup> the 25<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>These 24 hours the moderate trades overcast the Land in sight 50 Miles Lat<sup>th</sup> 17° 02'</p>
<p>Wednesday<sup>th</sup> the 26<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>These 24 hours moderate trades cloudy Steaming W &amp; S caught a Blackfish the Land in sight Land saw swordfish Lat<sup>th</sup> 16° 32'</p>
<p>Thursday<sup>th</sup> the 27<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>Just moderate wind from S &amp; E latter part strong trades cloudy weather Steaming S &amp; W Saw porpoises Lat<sup>th</sup> 16° 54'</p>
<p>Friday<sup>th</sup> the 28<sup>th</sup></p>	<p>These 24 moderate trades cloudy caught 2 Blackfish Land 50 Miles Lat<sup>th</sup> 16° 50'</p>



Saturday  
May 29

These 24 hours moderate trades & cloudy weather cruising of 8 on shore the Land in sight of Deck Sound saw blackfish & swordfish Lat 17° 02' caught 3 More Blackfish.

Sunday  
The 30

These 24 hours moderate and calm. Saw swordfish Blackfish &c. Boiled out the Blackfish & Barrells Sound, Lat 17° 18' the Land in sight of Deck as usual

Monday  
The 31

These 24 hours moderate trades & overcast Steaming in saw Blackfish green water Land 60 Miles Lat 17° 00' South

Tuesday  
The June 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours moderate trades overcast Leading in saw humpbacks & swordfish the nears Land S. E. & E. 30 Miles Lat 16° 29' Tristram Bear getting better August Berg unwell has been of duty this 2 weeks Peter Thompson of duty same back &c

Wednesday  
The 2<sup>nd</sup>

First moderate Steaming in at 6 PM the Land bore S. E. 20 Miles Steamed of S. S. W. Latter part Steamed West of South the Land in sight 65 Miles Sound Lat 16° 35' South

Thursday  
The 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours trades & cloudy weather Steaming S. W. & N. W. saw nothing Lat 17° 06' S Land 125 Miles Dist.

Friday  
The 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours then trades & clear weather took a hauler to at 2 PM Made long 77° 00' W Steamed to the North Latter part strong wind, cloudy saw humpbacks Steaming to S. & E. saw the Land S. E. & S. 50



# Allen Tilton Journal 1824

Wednesday  
May  
the 5

These 24 hours moderate wind, from the North cloudy weather Stand off on Saw Blackfish & Humpbacks & on  
Lat 40.18 S 25 Miles from land

Thursday  
the 6

These 24 hours moderate wind, from the North with calms, cloudy weather saw humpbacks the land in sight 50 Miles  
Lat 40.25 South

Friday  
the 7

These 24 hours moderate winds & calms & variable at 6 A.M. Saw Whale put of streak saved one took him a long side at 10 A.M. & commenced cutting 55 Miles from land the land in sight Lat 40.00 West

Saturday  
the 8

First part calm at 1 P.M. finished cutting at 2 Saw more whales put of caught one took him a long side at 5 P.M. at 3 finished cutting Middle & latter part light winds & variable with calms impley sailing the land in sight 60 Miles to

Sunday  
the 9

First part moderate winds from the South heading of Middle part heading in finished trying latter part calm the land 25 Miles of Lat 40.30 South

Monday  
the 10

First part moderate winds from the North clearing to the S.W. cloudy Middle part sunny weather clearing to the South Latter part clear weather Saw a ship to the South caught a surf fish Lat 40.50

Tuesday  
the 11

First part moderate wind, from the North at 2 P.M. spoke ship Windsor Dr B Capt Clark took 16.11 Sat down our oil 39.50 Latter part dirty weather strong gale from the North Lat 40.50 the land out of sight day 21.1

105  
32  
137



# Journal

Wednesday the 12	First part wind shifting to the south Clear & S.W. wind low in company Latter part pleasant weather S.W. & Latt obs 29.11 S Land in sight
Thursday the 13.	There 24 hours strong wind from the South steering S.W. ship Windsor in company S.W. Latt obs
Friday the 14	There 24 hours strong wind from the south & fair weather steering S.W. saw black fish S.W. Latt obs 24.48 S Land 125 miles
Saturday the 15	First part strong wind from the south & fair weather steering S.W. & S.W. high a fog up Latter part Moderate three men of duty S.W. Latt obs 22.39 the Land 128 Miles Dist
Sunday the 16	There 24 hours moderate winds from S.E. & overcast saw sun parts & C steamed S.E. by E Latt obs 21.35 south the Land 100 Miles Dist
Monday the 17	There 24 hours moderate winds from S.E. & cloudy steering in E.S. & broke out for boards to sheathe the Deck Latt obs 21.30 the Land Dist 80 Miles S.W.
Tuesday the 18	First part moderate winds from S.E. & cloudy steering S.E. sheathed the starboard side of the Deck side part by part Latter part steamed S.E. by S cloudy Cent the Old Main stop sail S.W. Latt obs 20.40 L. Coast
Wednesday the 19	There 24 hours moderate wind from S.E. & cloudy weather steering South saw black fish & lampreys Latt obs 20.18 Land Dist 70 Miles
Thursday the 20	There 24 hours moderate winds from S.E. & cloudy weather steering S.W. side part by part saw black fish all hand employed painted the Harbord Boat Board Latt obs 19.37 Land Dist 75 Miles



# Allen's Journal

<p>Monday April 26 1824 1878 1879</p>	<p>First and Middle part fine breeze from SE pleasant weather Steaming N by W Latter part calm &amp; variable from East to SW heading to the Northward Sent up the other Main topgallant Mast Lat 40° 36' 52" S Long 81° 17' W</p>
<p>Tuesday Apr 27 1824 1878 1879</p>	<p>First part fine from the N by W Cloudy weather Steaming by South by East Middle and latter part much the same single reef to main Lat 40° 35' 11" Long 80° 21' W</p>
<p>Wednesday Apr 28 1824 1878 1879</p>	<p>Then 24 hours fine wind from N W to W &amp; W Steaming by North at 5 P.M. Saw Moaifua bearing N W by E for compass 55 miles Dist at 6 A.M. 1 hour W by E 20 miles Dist put off for Juan Hernandez at 10 A.M. made Juan Hernandez 30 miles Dist bearing N E by E halled up for the North head SE Sailed Lat 40° 33' 50"</p>
<p>Thursday Apr 29 1824 1878 1879</p>	<p>First part strong wind from N W Steaming SE at 2 P.M. Monkey Island low E by S 15 miles run round to the Northward of the Island found there the Ship Georg. Litch 1500 Maria Sprague 700 Golden Farmer Ally 1600 Several men on belonging to the Main on the Island at 10 P.M. Partic company with the Ship the Golden Farmer bound home Latter part beating up for the Island at 3 A.M. Sent the Boat on shore for wood &amp; fish &amp; fruit Sailed Lat 40° 33' 39" Cumbersome lay leaving South 10 miles Dist So end the Seward drunk this night -</p>



# Coast of Chili

Friday  
April 30

First part wind SSW clear weather  
beat up for the Island at 5 PM the boats  
returned with sun fish got no wooden  
Peaches took the boats up & put away  
Leaving E & S the day bearing S W by S 2 Miles  
Dut 1 Mile & latter part strong winds  
from the Southward broke in to the Iron  
hooks to see if they were damaged found them  
not much injured Soud Lat 33° 32' Long 76° 46' W. S. T

Saturday  
the 1<sup>st</sup>  
May 1  
1824

Soud. S. 81 E  
Dut 192 M

These 24 hours strong winds from the  
Southward Steaming E by S & knots  
clear weather saw porpoises & hump-  
backs green water saw a ship  
of the sea low standing in at  
10 A.M. saw the land one hundred miles  
Dut Soud Lat 33° 00' Long 73° 21' W  
at 12 M R Valparaiso bore E by S 75 Miles Dut

Sunday  
the 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part strong winds from the  
south steaming in E by S the ship  
3 Miles head at 6 PM Valparaiso  
head bore E by S 30 Miles Dut at 10  
were ship took in the topsails mile  
Latter part strong South by by  
Lat 32° 50' South Land 65 M

Monday  
the 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours strong winds from the southward  
standing of 8 on at 12 M R the vessel  
bore E by S 18 Miles Dut saw a ship in  
shore a merchantman Lat 32° 36' S

Tuesday  
the 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong wind from the Southward  
clear weather Steaming to the Northward  
Midle part by by Latter part Steaming to the  
North saw humpbacks blackfish &c  
Lat 31° 08' S the Land 30 Miles Dut



# Journal from West of the Cape

Friday  
April  
the 16<sup>th</sup>  
851 M  
Dist 43  
First part most calm heading to W & W  
2 knots at 4 P.M. heading S by W at 8 P.M.  
Tacked ship heading S W by S wind W by S  
cloudy weather. Latter blowing on Darty  
weather took in sail to close reef topsails  
a wind Lat 56° 46' Long 77° 43'

Saturday  
the 17<sup>th</sup>  
8548 M  
Dist 21  
First part strong gales from W & W  
heading S W by S at 9 P.M. wind veering  
to S W by W were ship heading S W by W  
vorn Squalls latter part wind much  
the same heading W & W 4 knots more  
moderate. Set gill & mainsail down.  
Lat 56° 00' S Long 78° 38' W

Sunday  
the 18<sup>th</sup>  
8524 M  
Dist 82  
Variation  
mamp  
23 East  
First strong wind from S W by W cloudy  
weather blowing by S W at 1 P.M.  
Tacked to W & W wind S W latter part  
wind veering round to S E round to  
South steering S W by W 5 knots  
to 2 knots cloudy weather S E wind.  
Lat 54° 45' S Long 79° 39' W

Monday  
the 19<sup>th</sup>  
8511 M  
Dist 168  
Variation  
23° East  
First part strong wind from South  
cloudy weather steering S W by W at 8 P.M.  
steering S W light wind. Latter part  
wind W & W clear weather & pleasant  
Sounded Long by the Gun at 9 A.M. 79° 33' W  
Lat 52° 51' S Long 80° 25' W

Tuesday  
the 20<sup>th</sup>  
Can 4 M  
Dist  
93 M  
First part moderate winds from W by S  
pleasant weather steering by S W by S  
Middle part Darty weather wind from  
W to S W heading to North at 4 am  
weather to S W at 6 A.M. wind veering  
to S W steering S W 2 knots flying clouds  
Sounded Lat 51° 18' Long 80° 25' W  
Remained 79° 33' W



# Down the coast - 1824

<p>Wednesday The 21 of April 1824 Dr 5 W Dist 95</p>	<p>First part strong wind, from WSW Steering N W 1/2 S 6 1/2 knots Squally with hail have been in blue water Since leaving Staten Land Middle part Steering from SW to S W 1/2 S 4 1/2 knots variable &amp; squally latter part rainy wear flour of wind all round the company Lat Ob 49° 44' S Long Ac 80° 33' - Lun 79° 45'</p>
<p>Thursday The 22 Dr 15 W Dist 200 mils Variable 22 East Lat Ob 46° 32'</p>	<p>Commenced with strong wind, from the Eastward steering S W during weather double reef the topsail, Middle &amp; Latter part strong gale with heavy squalls from SE to South steering S W by S 9 km at 9.44 got a Distance made the Longitud Ob 81° 51' W Long by Ac 81° 55' at 9.44 set single reef topsails</p>
<p>Friday The 23 Cur Dr Dist 149</p>	<p>Commence with strong gale from SSW with flying squalls &amp; clouds steering S W 1/2 S under single reef topsail &amp; Main topgallant sail Middle &amp; Latter part strong S W wind S W with flying squalls all sail set 8 1/2 knot S to End, Lat 43° 13' S Long by Lun 81° 40' by Ac 81° 55'</p>
<p>Saturday The 24 1824 Dist 175</p>	<p>There 24 hours brisk wind, from Southward steering S W all sail set flying Squalls of hail &amp; rain Lat Ob 40° 18' S Long by the Luner 81° 30' 30" W Ac 81° 46' Rowed from the Boats got out West Coast</p>
<p>Sunday The 25 1824 Cours Dist 50</p>	<p>There 24 hours moderate winds from the Southward clear weather steering S W 1/4 S all sail set put the starboard on the quater Saw a hump back &amp; black fish Lat Ob 38° 08' Long Ac 81° 44' Long by the Luner 81° 29' West</p>



# Allen's Journal

<p>Wednesday April the 7</p>	<p>Commences with strong winds from the Southward &amp; Squally took in sail to double reef topsails Steaming by S.E. by E at 6 PM Cape St Johns bore South 3 Leagues Dist. Steered to the westward at 8 AM tacked to the S.E. moderate weather at 12 AM Cape St Johns bore S.W. by compass 5 Leagues Dist. Land end of island about Lat 54° 25' Long 63° 40' West</p>
<p>Thursday the 8</p> <p>variation 2 1/2° East 24° 10' N strong current setting to the Southward</p>	<p>First part moderate winds from the Southward heading to the S.E. at 4 PM tacked to S.W. at 8 PM tacked to the Eastward most calm Cloudy weather Mid C part calm at 4 AM wind blowing from North Steaming S.E. &amp; S.E. away high swell from the E.S.E. at 10 AM Cape St Johns bore West by compass 25 Miles Dist running on duty weather Land Lat 55° 40' Long by bearing 63° 30' W</p>
<p>Friday the 9</p> <p>24° 10' N Dist 85</p>	<p>Commences with strong wind from the North Steaming South thick rainy weather all sail set 6 k. at 3 PM calm clearing up over the Land saw Cape St Johns bearing S.W. by compass 30 Miles Dist at 7 PM wind blowing from the Northward clear weather Steaming South 4 1/2 knots at 8 AM blowing on double reef the topsails Duty weather Lat 56° 24' S Long 64° 42' W</p>
<p>Saturday the 10</p> <p>24° 10' N Dist 89</p>	<p>First part strong gales with heavy squalls from S.W. by W with hail &amp; rain double reef fore &amp; main topsails heading S by E rather moderate with high swell wind W by S heading S.S.W. &amp; S.W. clear weather at 10 AM Land Lat 57° 52' South Long 65° 04' West</p>



# Toward Pacific Ocean

<p>Sunday April The 11 1844</p>	<p>Commences with moderate wind, from W by S Steaming S W by S pleasant weather Middle part calm weather at 10 A.M. wind blowing from East fair weather Steaming W by S 2 knots Sound Lat 46° 58' 26" Long in 66° 4' West</p>
<p>Monday The 12</p>	<p>First &amp; Middle part moderate wind, from the Northward Steaming West 2 knots, Latter part calm pleasant weather Sounded the bell &amp; shot gun birds Sounded Lat 46° 58' 4" South Long 67° 24' West</p>
<p>Tuesday The 13 A.M. 67 W Dist 31</p>	<p>Commence with calms at 4 P.M. blowing from SW heading W by N 1 1/2 knots at 8 calm Middle part light wind, from the S &amp; E quarter with calms heading West Latter part variable from the S &amp; E Steaming W by S 3 1/2 knots all studding sail set, Lat 46° 57' 52" South Long 68° 17' West</p>
<p>Wednesday The 14 A.M. 72 W Dist 18 2 M</p>	<p>Commence with moderate wind, from S S W Steaming W by S 1/2 S top gallant Steaming sail set 5 1/2 knots Middle &amp; Latter part strong wind, from S S E Steaming W by S 1/2 S 8 knots with flying clouds &amp; squalls of hail Sounded Variation 26 East from plumb Lat 46° 56' 56" S Long 73° 33' West</p>
<p>Thursday The 15 A.M. 74 W Dist 113 Variation 26 East</p>	<p>First part strong wind, from S S E Steaming W by S 1/2 S 3 knots at 2 P.M. saw two sail a head one set English collars the other spoke proved to be the Omen of Noncontact Capt. G. North with 1850 barrels oil bound home Latter part moderate flatting weather heading West 1/2 knots Sounded Lat 46° 56' 19" Long 76° 43' West</p>



# Journal of the "Seal" Ship

<p>Tuesday the 3d Hutch 1824 79 1/4 M Lat 12 1/4</p>	<p>Commence with moderate wind, from N. E. &amp; pleasant weather Steaming S. S. W. put the Starboard beam on the stern &amp; waist beam in for Cape Horn at 8 AM variable &amp; squally Middle part strong wind, from W. by S Steaming S. S. W. Double reef topsail, latter part blowing in a gale at 12 AM took in the foresail in 60 fathoms water Sound, Lat 10° 00' S Long 63° 39' West</p>
<p>Wednesday the 3d S 38 E Lat 37 Repaired the main rail</p>	<p>Commence with strong gale from S. W. by S lying to heading to the S. E. by S sent down the fore &amp; main to topgallant yard, &amp; main Middle part more moderate made sail accordingly Latter part set single reef topsail moderate with a head beat sea Steaming by South wind W. S. W. clear weather Sounded in 63 fathoms Lat 10° 29' South Long 63° 06' W</p>
<p>Thursday the 4th 1824 S 39 W Lat 32</p>	<p>Commence with moderate wind, from N. E. by W Steaming S. S. W. 3 knots bent the old main topsail, rove new topgallant sheet. Middle part much the same Latter moderate with calm cloudy weather Sounded in 58 fathoms Sound, Lat 10° 35' S Long 64° 28' W</p>
<p>Friday the 5th S 26 W Lat 20 Variation to 22 East</p>	<p>Commence with moderate wind, &amp; variable from S. E. to S. by W. Steaming by 3 knots S. W. by W at 6 PM tacked to S. E. by E. 4 knots Saw Penguins at 12 at night tacked to the S. by E. wind veering to East from 3 AM to 9 AM calm then brezing from the North pleasant weather Steaming S. by E. all sail set Lat 10° 53' S Long 64° 42' W</p>
<p>Saturday the 3d S 3 M Lat 19 1/2</p>	<p>First part fine wind, from the North &amp; fair weather Steaming S. by E. 5 knots, all sail set on sent the fore took out a North gale up water Middle part much the same Latter Calm clear pleasant weather Sounded in 68 fathoms Saw White Whale Lat 10° 27' S Long 65° 03' Long by the Lancer 65° 42'</p>



# Journal

Sunday  
April 4<sup>th</sup>  
1824

S 7 E  
Out 57

Commence with calm pleasant weather  
Saw White whale at 11 AM wind beginning  
from the Southward heading to the Eastward  
Midle part wind to the Eastward at 11 AM  
Stand S 6 E Latter part wind from East  
to North very smooth pleasant weather  
Set top gallant Steering Sails Soud Saw W. Whale  
Lat 45° 51' 23" Long 64° 52' from h. 65° 24' W

Monday  
the 5<sup>th</sup>

S 6 E  
Out 104  
h. 8 & 6 fathoms

Commence with moderate wind from the North  
Steering S 6 E 1/4 N sail set very smooth weather  
Midle & Latter part much the same at  
9 AM <sup>with sun mist</sup> saw shoals of finbacks which played  
round us Landed two of them Saw whale  
Gulls Shags Blackfish caught one white Cap.  
Lan Pigeon the water blue Landed  
Lat 45° 53' 26" S. Long 64° 33' Loner 6-40

Tuesday  
the 6<sup>th</sup>

S 8 E  
Out 58

First part moderate wind from S W cloud  
y weather smooth sea all sail set Saw several  
W. Whale very moderate Steering S 8 E 1/4 N  
the water bluish at 10 PM Sounded in  
70 fathoms water took in the Steering Sails  
& by by most calm from 11 to 3 AM  
calm then beginning from the South at  
day light Saw Staten Land Cape St.  
Jens bore S 6 E 1/4 S 25 Miles Dist the middle  
a boat South 24 Miles Steered to S 8 E at  
& AM tacked to S W at 12 AM Saw the  
Shoals & teradelfugo bearing S W 30 Miles  
the Cape bearing S 6 E 1/4 E took Ship to S 8 E  
& S 8 E Soud Lat 45° 21' Long 64° 19' West

Reckoning not far out of the way  
Say 6 or 8 Miles true for to the Eastward



# Allen Totten Journal

Monday  
March 24  
1824

Two Long  
about  
55<sup>m</sup> W  
by soundings

First part Strong gale from WSW  
heading S W under double reef M topsails  
& foreail Middle part more moderate  
set close reef topsails Latter part moder-  
ate pleasant weather with heavy  
swell from the South at 11 tacked  
to the SW by S wind W & W S sound  
Lat 39<sup>m</sup> 9 Long by account 56<sup>m</sup> 20 W  
Long by the Luner 54<sup>m</sup> 5 Sounded in  
46 fathoms water the water green

Tuesday  
the 25

First part wind breezing from North  
steering SW by S repaired the fore topsail  
& made all sail Middle & Latter part  
breezy weather wind W & W S some  
thunder & hard rain Green water  
Lat 40<sup>m</sup> 30 Long 57<sup>m</sup> 5 West

Wednesday  
the 26

First part thick weather wind to  
W & W steering SW by S 4 knots  
all sail set Middle part much the  
same Latter part wind variable  
from SW to WSW clear weather  
single reef the topsails a head beat  
Sea Sound Lat 41<sup>m</sup> 11 South  
Long by the Luner 58<sup>m</sup> 20 by account 57 43  
at 12 M & sounded in 45 fathoms

Thursday  
the 27

533 W  
Lat 40 8

First part Strong gale from WSW  
& clear weather steering by South 2 & 3 knots  
double reef topsails Middle part wind veering  
to West steering SSW & SW by S Latter  
part wind S W steering SW by S 6 knots  
passed a White Whale within 100 at 12 M  
Sounded in 48 fathoms green water Lat 42<sup>m</sup> 41  
Long by the Luner 59<sup>m</sup> 8 by account 59 W  
sounded in the Flying fathoms



to ward the Pacific ocean 1824

Friday  
The 26  
1824  
S 26 W  
Dist 94  
\*  
Long 3  
account 2  
60 1/2

Commences with strong wind, from S W  
Steering S S W 5 1/2 knots all sail set  
Latter part wind at S W by S Steaming  
by S E by S at 10 A M saw a sail to  
the S E Run down & spoke him  
proved to be Maria Thray & R. B. L. L.  
Capt. Hullman with 1900 lbs gave him  
his letters in 64 fathoms water.  
Sund Lat 44° 10' S Long 60° 8'

Saturday  
The 27  
Variation  
S. 17 East

First part strong gale, under double reef topsails  
in company with the above ship heading to the  
S E by S at 4 P M parted company at 5 P M  
Spoke the Enterprise Capt. J. Gardner on  
whale river, more in sight under weather  
at 6 P M took in the fore topsail. Middle part  
more moderate set fore topsail at 12 at night  
were ship heading West latter part blowing  
on took in & by to head to the West under 1st  
two sail in sight to leeward bound.  
Lat 44° 2' S Long 60° 12' West

Sunday  
The 28

First part strong gale, from S S W heading  
West bying to Middle part strong wind  
at 12 at night took in the S E latter  
part more moderate set up the main &  
fore rigging Lat 44° 8' S Long 60° 35'

Monday  
The 29th  
S 52 W  
Dist 112  
Variation  
S. 13 East

Commence with headwind, from S S W  
at 12 M took to the West moderate  
at 2 P M spoke Ship Union Capt.  
Griffin of Sag harbour with 1900 lbs  
gave him rum wood & potatoes & parted at  
8 P M wind backing from the westward. Sund  
S W by S. Latter part strong wind, with flying  
clouds S W by S 6 knots at 12 M. Sounded in 54 fathoms  
Lat 44° 07' S Long 62° 27' West



# Ship Leonard Moughty whaler, No. 1

Sunday  
the 14  
1824  
P 67 W  
Dist 21

Long by the  
Lunar 52° 59' 15"  
by the Star  
Polaris

First part light winds from the  
S S E Middle part wind from E & E  
Steering S W by W home to 6 Calm  
at 6 A.M. saw Whales sperm heading to  
the Southward at 9 A.M. lowered in  
chase struck two & saved them at  
2 P.M. took the first a long side at  
3 P.M. took the other a long side  
Sailed Lat 40° 30' Long 52° 11'

Monday  
the 15

60  
80

First part light wind from S W clear  
pleasant weather took the whales  
long side a above got pendants  
& tackle and things for cutting a whale  
Part lying by latter part pleasant  
weather wind variable heading to the S & E  
& S & W at 5 A.M. commenced cutting  
at 11 Got the head of a Body in of the first  
whale Sailed this day Lat 40° 20'  
Long 52° 12' W. at

Tuesday  
the 16

First moderate winds from S S E &  
pleasant weather employed cutting  
at 9 P.M. finished & commenced Bailing  
Leonard Cotney while overboard Bailing  
Cotney was taken in a fit which lasted  
him 2 hours & Middle part Steering to  
W by S light breeze from S & S W  
latter part Leading S S W under  
double reef fore & main to fair sail pleasant  
weather Lat 40° 26' Long 52° 52' W. at

Wednesday  
the 17

P 22 W  
Dist 65

First part moderate breeze from West leading  
S S W 2 knots at 12 at night wind veering  
to the Southward were Ship to S W latter  
wind at 6 P.M. Steering S S W so on  
employed bailing a shipping time  
Lat 40° 26' Long 53° 22' W. at



# Boat round the Cape

Thursday  
the 18<sup>th</sup>  
1824  
S 37-10  
Int 21  
First fine wind from the Eastward  
Steering South & SSW 3 knots at 6 P.M.  
Rigging on top in the fore topsail at 8 P.M.  
wore ship heading & W. Middle part heading  
WSW wind & W. Latter part heading  
West under double reef M. Topsail & foresail  
employed Boiling out Saw porpoises  
& black fish green water Sound, Lattd. 39° 23'  
Long 54° 25' West

Friday  
the 19<sup>th</sup>  
Crest West  
Int 40  
First part moderate winds from the Northward  
Steering by W by N & W by N under short sail  
at 6 P.M. Set the fore & main topsail double  
reeft at 11 P.M. finished Boiling a Court  
115 Barrels Latter part moderate at 12 P.M.  
tryed for Soundings found none the water  
not much changed Sound, Lattd. 39° 22' S  
the full of kips calculate, Sum S. Beach wordy  
Current Long 55° 17'

Saturday  
the 20<sup>th</sup>  
S 92 W  
Int 52  
X  
First part brisk wind, from Northward  
& fair weather at 2 P.M. the water dark green  
Middle part brisk winds Steering by W by N  
& W by N at 3 P.M. Saw a ship trying at  
9 A.M. spoke her proved to be Sophia Capt  
Coatman with 250 bls goods out light  
winds from W by N heading to the Southward  
all hands employed Stowing down on the  
Starboard Side the Main hold down  
Lattd. 39° 06' South Long 56° 20'  
in 55 fathoms water on Bogil Bank

Sunday  
the 21<sup>st</sup>  
S 105 Oil  
Commenced with strong wind, from SW by W  
Steering to South under short sail employed  
Stowing down the Sophia in company at 5 P.M.  
parted with Sophia at 5 A.M. took in the  
fore & main topsail Bugged weather wore  
ship heading to the W by N finished Stowing  
down 105 Barrels Sound, Lattd. 39° 45'  
Long 56° 35'



# Journal kept by Allen T. [unclear]

Monday  
March  
The 1<sup>st</sup>  
1824  
S 32 W  
Dist 54

There 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather Steaming S by N 1/2 W 6 knots  
So ends employed repairing sails  
Lat 10° 10' S Long 31° 13' W

Tuesday  
The 2<sup>nd</sup>  
S 18 W  
Dist 129

There 24 hours moderate breeze from East to N E by N pleasant weather  
all hands employed repairing sails &c  
Lat 10° 13' S Long 31° 55' West

Wednesday  
The 3<sup>rd</sup>  
S 32 W  
Dist 54

There 24 hours very moderate variable with calms heading from S S W to S W  
very warm weather Variation 2° West  
Lat 10° 56' Long 32° 24' W

Thursday  
The 4<sup>th</sup>  
S 35 W  
Dist 70

There 24 hours moderate with calms  
Steaming to S W by S So ends employed  
repairing sails broke out between  
deck for sails bent the old spanker  
Lat 10° 54' S Long 33° 11' W

Friday  
The 5<sup>th</sup>  
S 35 W  
Dist 141

There 24 hours strong breeze from East Steaming S W by S cloudy  
weather over hauled the potatoes  
So ends Lat 10° 49' S Long 34° 45'

Saturday  
The 6<sup>th</sup>  
S 36 W  
Dist 181

There 24 hours strong wind from E & E  
to S E over cast Steaming by S W by S  
all sail set employed repairing the  
old boat Lat 10° 16' Long 36° 45' Account  
Long by the

Sunday  
The 7<sup>th</sup>  
1824  
S 43 W  
Dist 148

There 24 hours moderate wind from N  
E by E fine weather Saw the Spout of  
a whale Steaming S W by S all sail set  
Variation 3° East Lat 10° 44' S  
Long by Account 38° 33' Long by the  
Lat 10° 58' W



# Towards Cape Horn 1824

<p>Monday March 8 1824 S 45 W Dist 140</p>	<p>These 24 hours moderate winds from SSE and clear pleasant weather Saw porpoises &amp; blackfish stuck of wood all hands employed on board the main topsail &amp; repaired it &amp; &amp; plunking up the stove board Lat 40° 38' 42" Long by the hour 42° 17'</p>
<p>Tuesday March 9 S W Dist 108</p>	<p>First part fine breeze from the North Steaming S W by S at 12 at night the wind shifting sudden to the South with lightning &amp; hard shower of rain took in the light sail &amp; single masted the topsail. Latter part squally weather Steaming by S W &amp; W by W Lat 40° 29' 58" Long 43° 55' W</p>
<p>Wednesday March 10 S 34 W Dist 190</p>	<p>These 24 hours strong winds S E to E S E Steaming S W with a head sea at 11 AM Saw a Brig Steaming to the S E part to windward Lat 40° 31' 12" Long 44° 53' Long by the hour 44° 21' West</p>
<p>Thursday March 11 S 32 W Dist 177 1/2</p>	<p>These 24 hours strong winds from S E to East Steaming S S W &amp; back all sail set Saw nothing but birds got out Molasses Sailing Lat 40° 33' 42" Long 46° 11' W</p>
<p>Friday March 12 S 42 W Dist 180</p>	<p>These 24 hours strong winds from East to S E Steaming S S W at 8 AM Steamed S W by S Cloudy weather finished the old stove board Saw porpoises &amp; birds Sound Lat 40° 35' 53" Long in 48° 38' West</p>
<p>Saturday March 13 S 41 W Dist 176</p>	<p>These 24 hours strong winds from S E to S W Steaming S W by S at 8 AM Steamed S W by S Cloudy weather finished the old stove board Saw porpoises &amp; birds Sound Lat 40° 37' 22" Long 51° 48' West</p>



# Allen Tilton Journal to wards

Saturday  
Feb<sup>y</sup> 21  
1824  
Variation  
of 9 West

These 24 hours for the more part  
Calm Saw nothing but Sharks & fish  
Saw Ship to the West of us heading  
to the North in sight all day. So eno  
all hands employed turning down  
the blivie rigging & splicing of it in  
Lat 00 00 15 South Long by the  
Luner 24 20 by Account 24 19

Sunday  
Feb<sup>y</sup> 22

These 24 hours moderate wind, with  
calms heading to W at 6 AM  
Saw a brig to windward at 10 AM  
She spoke as proved to be, the  
Pacahenta, of Bedford Capt. Jenson  
Short of provisions exchanged a  
Barrel of beef for 150 fathoms line  
Saw Lat 00 38 South Long 25 20 W  
by account 25 00 West

Monday  
Feb<sup>y</sup> 23

These 24 hours moderate trade, from  
SE to SSE Steaming by SW at 5 PM  
ported with the Brig pleasant  
Lat 00 37 South Long by the  
Luner 00 25 52 West

Tuesday  
Feb<sup>y</sup> 24  
1824

Commences with moderate trade  
Steaming SW by S latter part Sun  
had showers of Rain with fine  
weather to end the day  
Lat 00 24 7 South  
Long by Account 26 36 West



# The Pacific Ocean 1824

Wednesday  
The 25  
1824  
First moderate trades with some  
showers of rain. Middle & Latter  
Part Strong trades from S.E. with  
flying clouds steering by S.S.W.  
Lat 4° 25' S. Long by the lunar  
observation 27° 20' W.

Thursday  
The 26  
Juber  
There 24 hours strong trades & pleasant  
weather steering by S by W & S.S.W.  
Saw great many fly fish & thousand  
bonitos & oliveros. So end,  
Lat 6° 35' S. Long 28° 00' W.

Friday  
The 27  
S 16 W  
Dist 177  
There 24 hours strong trades & pleasant  
weather steering S by W & S.S.W.  
at 8 A.M. saw a Brig of the water  
low steering to W.S.W. at 11 A.M.  
saw a head of us 8 miles distant. So end,  
Lat 9° 18' S. Long 28° 47' West

Saturday  
The 28  
S 17 W  
Dist 169  
There 24 Strong trades and clear  
weather steering by good full  
wind. S.E. by E. So end, this day  
Lat 11° 57' S. Long 29° 36' West

Sunday  
The 29  
S 17 W  
Dist 170  
There 24 fine trades from E.S.E.  
steering S by W  $\frac{1}{2}$  W 6  $\frac{1}{2}$  knots  
Variation 3 degrees West So end,  
Lat 14° 39' S. Long 30° 26' W.  
Saw nothing the first left us



# Ship Loan of St Yago

<p>Monday February the 9 1824</p>	<p>Commenced with strong trade with flying clouds employed searching for our leak which we found in the Starboard bow be twixt the lower head sea &amp; stem Several sail lying in port two american bigs Capt Blackman Brig Hazard &amp; Capt Steward Perry of their own &amp; one came in at night the sails of backport the Wild of May bearing S E by E in light &amp; matter part standing of &amp; on employed. Stopping our leak which we succeeded. Scenes of Port Pray</p>
<p>Tuesday the 10 1824 Dist 125</p>	<p>Spent part moderate trade lying of &amp; on at 6 PM bore up an steady South all sail set took a fresh departure from St Yago in Lat<sup>th</sup> 14° 54' Long of Port Pray 23° 30' W. Latter part pleasant weather. Scenes Lat<sup>th</sup> 06° 12' 50 North Long 23° 47 West 23</p>
<p>Wednesday the 11 Cours South Dist 130</p>	<p>There 24 hours moderate trade from S E &amp; pleasant weather Stearing S by W all sail employed breaking out the Run to Cooper the Run So on, this day Variation 1 Point West - Lat<sup>th</sup> 06° 10' 40 North Long 23° 44 took up the cables &amp; dyed them</p>
<p>Thursday the 12 South Dist 101</p>	<p>There 24 hours moderate trade, and clear weather Stearing South all sail out. All hands employed Paid this day Lat<sup>th</sup> 06° 08' 59 North Long 23° 43 West</p>
<p>Friday the 13 South</p>	<p>There 24 hours fine trade with smoke weather Stearing S by W saw nothing. Painted the Mizenmast scene Lat<sup>th</sup> 06° 06' 40 North Longitude 23° 23 West</p>



# Ship Log for the Pacific Ocean.

Saturday  
Feb.  
the 14  
1824  
S 6 W

There 24 hours Commence with Smokey weather wind S 6 Miles & latter part variable from S 6 to S E with hard showers of rain So end the Day Lat 6° 41' North Long 23° 35' West

Sunday  
the 15

There 24 hours moderate & variable with Calms & hard showers of rain Saw porpoises & one Emu Parrot So end Lat 6° 54' North Long 23° 50' West

Monday  
the 16  
S 4 W  
Lat 37° 30'

Commences with moderate trades from E S E & fair weather. Stearing S by West at 5 P.M. Lowered the boats for Exercise Middle & latter part Squally with hard showers of Rain Thunder & Lightning from 8 to 12 more fair So end, Lat 6° 33' North Long 23° 55' West

Tuesday the 17  
1824  
S 6 W  
Lat 38°

There 24 hours for the more part calm Sun & showers of rain with lightning heading to the South & West Saw porpoises finbacks So end, Lat 6° 00' North Long 24° 00' West

Wednesday  
the 18  
S 2 1 W  
Lat 38° 11'

There 24 hours for the more part Calm heading to the Southward Saw porpoises Sun puffs of wind So end No other Lat 6° 00' 25' North Long 24° 14' West got out the fly jib boom

Thursday  
the 19

There 24 hours Calm calm weather heading to the South overcast with Sun heavy black Cloud, in the horizon hoisted out the Flotation pump to pilot So end Lat 6° 00' 44' North Long 24° 14' West

Friday the 20

There 24 hours Most calm backed Ship to S E at 8 A.M. tacked to S W. calm pleasant weather Sailed in the fore rigging a fresh So end Lat 6° 00' 6' North Long 24° 14' West Long by the corner of 23° 50' W



# Allen Tilton Journal towards

Friday 30  
January

These 24 hours moderate breezes from  
S.E. to South with calms Steering S.E.  
Clear weather got out the old Stoven  
Coat on the Starboard quarter broke  
out our sails & dyed them broke out  
our Sails & dyed them broke out  
our Sails & dyed them broke out  
of venting So ends Lat 30° 42' North  
Long 29° 02' West

Saturday  
Feb 31  
S.E. 8  
Dist 92

From part light breeze from N.W. Steering  
S.E. 2 knots pleasant weather at 4 A.M.  
Steering on strong with small rain squalls  
up the topsails then the crew to S.E. 8  
the remainder part cloudy So ends  
Lat 29° 37' N Long 27° 47' W

Sunday  
Feb 1  
S.E. 8  
Dist 1824

These 24 hours fine Trades from S.E. by N  
Steering S.E. all sail set 6 knots Saw  
a porpoise for the first time since this day  
Lat 27° 23' North Long 26° 20' West

Monday  
Feb 2  
S.E. 8  
Dist 1824

Commenced with strong trades from S.E. by E  
Clear pleasant weather all sail set Steering  
S by E 6 1/2 knots. Mid & Latter part  
Strong trade took in sail to double reef  
So ends Lat 24° 32' N Long 24° 55' West

Tuesday  
Feb 3  
S.E. 8  
Dist 1824

These 24 hours strong S.E. trades with  
flying clouds Steering South very upset  
for trade wind, double reef topsails, &c.  
Lat 21° 48' N Long 24° 20' West

Wednesday  
Feb 4  
S.E. 8  
Dist 2024

These 24 hours strong Trades from S.E. with  
flying clouds Steering South Saw nothing  
Lat 18° 27' North Long 23° 59' by account  
Long by the lunar observation at 2. 44



# The Pacific Ocean. 1824

Thursday  
Feb 5  
1824

First part trade from E by S Steaming  
by S S E at 8 P.M. by by heading to  
S by E at 4 A.M. bore a way S by W  
thick dirty weather saw nothing but  
two or three small Saenar Lat 16° 18' 00"  
Long by account 23° 41' West  
by the 23° 41' W.

Friday  
Feb 6  
S S E  
Dist 48

Commenced with thick weather wind  
at East Steaming S by W kept a good look  
out for the Islands saw nothing  
thick part by by one way the other  
at 5 P.M. steamed by the wind S E by E  
saw nothing Saenar Lat 16° 12' North  
quite clear weather Long account 23° 07' West  
Long by the 22° 9' West by sun & clock.

Saturday  
Feb 7

Commenced with brisk trade from  
S E by E Steaming S E by E at 4 P.M.  
sighted the Lamer & found her to the Eastward  
of the Islands bore a way W by N  
at 11 P.M. by to under short sail at day  
light bore up Steaming W by S 5 knots wind  
S E at half past 9 o'clock made Island  
of Bonnylist bearing North & W 18 Miles  
hauled up for it 12 it bore North 3 Miles. Then  
steamed long shore W by W at 2 P.M. bore  
up steamed S W by W off after 8 o'clock.

Sunday  
Feb 8

Long by the  
Lamer at 2 P.M.  
23° 25' N  
the wind S E  
10 miles

Commenced with brisk trade & clear weather  
at 2 P.M. bore up for St. Yago steamed S W by W  
at 1/2 after 3 o'clock made Nelson Rock. Lamer  
bearing W by W 5 Miles. Did not saw hump backs  
lowered the boat. Thought they were sperm whales  
steamed S W saw the 9 of May at 4 Saw St Yago  
bearing S W to W S W 18 Miles at 6 P.M. by 9 of May S  
11 Miles St Yago S W by S to W S W 14 Miles at day light  
steamed S W at 12 M bore up of Port St Yago the  
Lamer bearing S W by W one mile did not see  
shore sounds of St Yago



# Ship Log to words the

<p>Monday No 21</p>	<p>First part blowing a gale from South at 10 PM a sea stove the boat on the Camboore &amp; stove the remainder part of the head of the boat over head which makes the 4<sup>th</sup> boat Stove nocked the camboore do &amp; the more part of the hullwork on the Starboard side this a bad beginning but must put up with it So ends at 3 AM here a way E to ESE</p>
<p>S 80 E Dist 80 Miles</p>	<p>Lat Obs 37° 37" Long 49° 06 West</p>
<p>Tuesday January 22 No 24</p>	<p>First part more moderate S. &amp; Double reef fore &amp; Main topsails cloudy weather Steering SE by E wind South. Latter part made sail to single reef topsails fore &amp; Spancher cloudy weather So ends this way</p>
<p>S 73 E Dist 127 M</p>	<p>Lat Obs 37° 00 South Long 46° 34 W</p>
<p>Wednesday the 23</p>	<p>Commence with brisk winds from S by W Steering SE by E 5 knots. Darty weather part a Spar at 2 PM Double reef the topsails at 6 PM took in the fore &amp; Main topsails blowing on darty weather Latter part more moderate thick weather made sail accordingly used a chunk bottle calked tight to appearance full of Barnicle Lat by poor Obs 36° 30 Long 44° 05 W</p>
<p>S 74 E Dist 124 M</p>	<p>Lat by poor Obs 36° 30 Long 44° 05 W</p>
<p>Thursday # 24 S 63 E Dist 113 Miles steering SE by E to SE</p>	<p>These 24 hours a fine wind from NW with flying clouds at 9 AM took Loran observation not very correct found the Longitude to be 42° 50 West Saw a brig Steering to Eastward found repairing our new Stove Boat Lat Obs 35° 24 Long by account 42° 03 Long by the Loran 42° 50</p>



# Pacific Ocean. 1824 January

Sunday  
January  
The 25  
1824  
S 71 E  
Dist 129

First part moderate wind, from N & N  
& fair weather at 6 AM took in the studd-  
ing sail. Squally. Latter part fair -  
weather with flying squalls at 2 PM  
took a Lunar obs by the Sun & moon.  
found the Longitude 39° 30' West  
Lat Obs 34° 42' Long by the Sun 39° 17'  
Altitude 39.34

Monday  
The 26  
S 74 E  
Dist 116.11

Commence with strong winds from  
N & E & squally clearing E by S  
Latter part moderate wind sail  
accordingly wind N & E clearing E S E  
saw nothing but gulf weed employed  
repairing the Stoven boats Sound,  
Lat Obs 34° 10' North Long 37° 18' West

Tuesday  
The 27  
S 69 E  
Dist 124.11

Commence with moderate wind, from N & E  
& fair weather all sail set steering E S E by  
the wind middle part sun rain latter part  
strong winds from N & E with flying clouds  
under single reef topsails employed repairing  
boats got out the waist boat Sound. the day  
Lat Obs 33° 33' N Long 35° 20' West

Wednesday  
The 28  
S 70 E  
Dist 141

Commence with strong wind, from N & E  
with flying clouds steering S E by E 6 knots  
double reef topsails. Middle part blowing strong  
double reef the topsails latter part much  
the same steering from E S E to S E by E  
Saw a Ship steering to the westward  
Lat Obs 32° 45' N Long 32° 42' West

Thursday  
The 29  
S 60 E  
Dist 142

These 24 hours strong wind, from N & E to  
N E by E steering from S E by E to S S E clear  
with flying clouds at 9 AM saw a Brig,  
steering to the North ward and all hands  
employed repairing boats &c Lat Obs 31° 34' N  
Long 30° 15' West



# Allen Titton, Journal in Ship. Loan 1824

Tuesday  
January  
the 13  
1824

Cours  
at 28 E  
Dist 142. m.

First part strong winds from North  
steering S by E & S E thick weather  
at 1 P.M. lost sight of Comanland bearing  
S 8 E by S 4 miles Sea for 2 or 3 years at 9 P.M.  
saw a sail sailing to the Eastward at 12 at night  
Altered the course to S E latter part moderate  
Dark cloudy weather So End, this Long Day.  
Lat 38° 59' North Long 69° 34' W  
Variation 1/2 point Westwardly.

Wednesday  
the 14  
Cours E 1/4 S  
Dist 85. M

First part calm cloudy weather Middle  
part light breeze from S W to West steering  
East Latter part strong wind from W S W  
Cours East 6 knots all sail set thick weather  
So End, &c Observation Lat 38° 55' Long 67° 45'

Thursday  
the 15  
Cours  
E 1/4 S  
Dist 195. M  
Dep 194.8

Commences with strong winds from West  
& dark weather steering East 7 knots all sail  
set at 5 P.M. blowing on quick took in  
all sail to a close reef main topsail &  
foresail at 2 A.M. took in the foresail  
blowing very heavy & a bad sea running  
at 5 A.M. the sea stove the starboard quarter  
boat broke the ends of the plank over  
the stern & stove a hole in the stern boat  
at 6 have ship to under a close reef main  
topsail blowing a heavy gale from W S W  
& very bad sea dare not run So End, this dark day  
Lat 38° 46' North Long 63° 35' West

Friday  
the 16  
Cours E by S  
Dist 91  
Long 61. 41

Commences with heavy gales from W S W  
lying to at 10 P.M. bore a way steering  
East 8 knots at 1 A.M. set the foresail  
at 6 A.M. a sea stove the harbor boat  
took her stem out clear & part of one gunwale  
& sum of the plank took her in & save the  
remains Saend, with Hail & Rain  
in the gulf stream  
Lat 39° 4' by 39° 18' Long 61° 41' West



# Towards the Pacific Ocean 1824

Saturday  
January  
17<sup>th</sup>

First part strong gale, from N by E with  
Showers of rain at 4 P.M. set double  
reef fore topsail at 4 A.M. reef out the  
main topsail at 8 A.M. blowing on  
Squally took in the fore & Main  
topsail, & set them again occasionally  
Squally with hard Showers of rain thunder  
& lightning wind SW Coors E by S 1/2 S  
Variation 10 Westwardly  
Lat 38° 14' N Long 58° 10' 3" West

Coors S 80 E  
Dist 168 M  
allow 25 Miles  
for current

Sunday  
the 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a gale from N.W. by W  
steering E S E 8 knots under close reef  
fore & main topsails hard squalls of rain  
Middle & latter part more moderate made  
sail accordingly cloudy weather with a  
bad sea in the Gulf Sooner Lat Obs 37° 24'  
Longitude 54° 28' West

S 68 E  
Dist 183

allow 20 Miles for current

Monday  
the 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate winds from NW by N  
& cloudy weather steering E S E 4 knots the sea  
all up in heaps Middle part moderate wind from  
SE to SSE steering by E S E 4 East latter  
part strong winds from South by E steering by  
E by S 4 knots under double reef topsails Sooner  
Lat Obs 37° 34' North Longin 52° 29' West

N 86 E

Dist 95 Miles

Tuesday  
the 20<sup>th</sup>

Commence with strong gales from South  
with cloudy weather steering by the wind E S E  
under close reef fore & main topsails latter part  
blowing on took in the fore topsail & reef the fore  
Sooner with a good many seasick boys No other  
Variation 1/4 West Lat Obs 37° 50' N Long 50° 45' W  
Sooner this day

N 79 E

Dist 84 M



Allen's Journal in  
Ship Lane towards the Pacific  
Ocean January 3 - 1824 - 5 & 6



# January 3. 1824 Journal

Saturday  
the 3<sup>d</sup> Hauled of from the wharf came to  
below the flats in  $4\frac{1}{2}$  fathoms water

Monday  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Weighd & sailed for tarpolin Cove at  
5 P.M. came to anchor in 6 fathoms  
water light wind, from the South

Wednesday  
the 7<sup>th</sup> at 8 A.M. I arrived from Eggartown  
in the Fairamerican with the Ship  
Papers & the fifth boat & joined the  
Ship at 9 A.M. got under way for sea  
with fine breeze from S.W. & S. Discharged  
M<sup>r</sup> Norton the Pilot Steered out as far  
as quirkers hole & fell calm at 11 P.M.  
breezing from S.E. put back at 2 P.M.  
came to in the Cove in 6 fathoms the light  
bearing S.W. by S. To end, in the Cove

Monday  
the 12<sup>th</sup> This several days past have been lying  
in the Cove have had early weather from  
the Eastward

Wind  
S.W. by W. January the 12<sup>th</sup> took our anchor for sea  
at 8 in the morning & steered out the  
Sound at 9 o'clock a breeze of Robinsons hole  
at 12 o'clock Romans Land bore S.E. distant  
5 leagues from which I take my departure  
being in Lat<sup>d</sup>  $41^{\circ} 15'$  North & Longitude  $70^{\circ} 49'$   
Ship place at 12 o'clock Lat<sup>d</sup>  $41^{\circ} \frac{1}{4}$  Long<sup>th</sup>



Islands where Capt Clark & Capt King  
were lost which they called the Paul  
& Theresa Islands after their ships they  
being the first discoverers of the Island  
lying in Latitude  $27^{\circ}46'N$  & Longitude  
 $174^{\circ}56'$  West

Melishes Bank lying in Lat  $34^{\circ}45'N$   
& Long  $131^{\circ}30'$  West from Greenland

Days Reef bearing  $E \& E$  from  
Robertson Island Dist 2 or 3 Miles  
Extending a point 6 Miles from  $SE \& NW$   
to  $SE$  Marquesas Islands

The Lat of Clancius Island  $18^{\circ}45'N$   
&  $115^{\circ}45'$  West the Discoveries of the  
Island has the same Latitude &  
Long  $144^{\circ}45'$  West saw a great  
number of Whales about this Island  
Particular of the  $SE$  part of the Island



# Oil returned on each ship leaving Jan 1824. 50.

Month	Day	Lat	Long	Oil	Value
March	14	2	105	37.30.00	52.00
May	7	2	32	30.00.00	72.00
June	18	7	17	17.30.00	75.00
July	11	1	46	41.00.00	82.30
July	24	3	105	35.00.00	83.20
August	2	1	46	15.00.00	83.00
Sept	24	3	75	47.18	Charley Island
Oct	27	1	46	17.16	5.00
Nov	21	1	38	11.00.00	5.00
Dec	29	1	60	16.11	5.00
Jan	5	1	65	24.00.00	5.00
Jan	14 to 20	5	161.26	55.00.00	87.30
Jan	27 & 30	2	107.20	27.00.00	5.00
Jan	12 & 14	2	87.06	25.00.00	5.00
Jan	15	7	29.16	2.00.00	5.00
Feb	25 & 28	3	52.00	12.00.00	5.00
Feb	4 to 10	3	90.00	25.00.00	4.40 to 5.10
Feb	15 & 17	2	100.00	32.00.00	4.52 to 5.10
Feb	24	4	126.00	30.00.00	4.32 to 5.10
March	17				
March	18	3	62.00	30.00.00	4.35 to 5.10
March	26	1	50.00	15.00.00	4.35 to 5.10
May	22	1	20.00	6.00.00	33.30 to 39.50
August	12	1	53.00	15.00.00	16.50 to 35.00
Oct	22	2	30.00	7.00.00	16.40 to 30.00
Sept	7	2	102.00	42.00.00	74.22 to 20.00

1491  
 50  
 1541  
 20  
 1561  
 53  
 1614  
 30  
 1644  
 102  
 1746



contained on board Ship *Long* 1821

	oil	Head	Lat	West Long
November 3 <sup>rd</sup>	3 85	22	13° 40'	82° 8'
Sunday 18 <sup>th</sup>	1 58	18	11° 42'	83° 10'
December 2 <sup>nd</sup>	1 30	10	6° 35'	85° 30'
Jan 23 <sup>rd</sup>	1 55	11	4° 55'	109° 25'
Feb 26 <sup>th</sup>	1 65	17	4° 14'	109° 30'
March 6 <sup>th</sup>	1 60	22	4° 32'	110° 30'
Apr 18 <sup>th</sup>	2 25	5	4° 40'	111° 40'
May 16 <sup>th</sup>	3 39	8	4° 13'	116° 15'
June 24 <sup>th</sup>	18 20	18° 20'	2° 30'	121° 00'
March 1 <sup>st</sup>	6 74	27 14° 13'	00 30'	126° 00'
Apr 18 <sup>th</sup>	3 65	10 15° 15'	18° 16'	142° 50'
May 9 <sup>th</sup>	1 12	26 2°	32° 30'	173° 10'
June 29 <sup>th</sup>	1 26	3 7° 18'	33° 30'	165°
July 14 <sup>th</sup>	1 52	16	33° 40'	164° 40'
Aug 22 <sup>nd</sup>	8 4	25		
Sept 5 <sup>th</sup>	5 11	26 4° 8'	50° 4'	164° 35'
Oct 12 <sup>th</sup>	2 21	00 5° 00'	34° 23'	162° 42'
Nov 19 <sup>th</sup>	3 11	02 25° 10'	34° 16'	164° 50'
Dec 27 <sup>th</sup>	1 52	18 25° 6'	34° 05'	163° 45'
Jan 2 <sup>nd</sup>	2 33	3 6° 16'	34° 14'	164° 20'
Aug 1-9	1 32	00 00° 00'	34° 24'	165° 50'
Oct 13 <sup>th</sup>	1 36	16 15° 00'	35° 00'	165°
Feb 26 <sup>th</sup>	2 96	00 31° 34'	35°	163°
Sept 24 <sup>th</sup>	33° 10'	23° 10'	35° 40'	176° 30'
Oct 12 <sup>th</sup>	1 55	22 18° 3'	29°	157° 18'
Nov 15 <sup>th</sup>	1 31	00 6° 0'	24° 23'	160° 20'
Dec 21 <sup>st</sup>	1 57	1 26° 9'	28° 35'	115° 30'
Jan 18 <sup>th</sup>	1 28	7° 5'	20° 28'	107° 00'
Jan 29 <sup>th</sup>	3 35	7° 0'	17° 57'	103°
Feb 3 <sup>rd</sup>				
Feb 1 <sup>st</sup>	2 12	31 34° 04'	1° 36'	10°
Feb 20 <sup>th</sup>	2 51	19	14° 22'	97°
Feb 27 <sup>th</sup>	3 10	10	9° 22'	93° 20'

June 29 May  
 615 1/2  
 52  
 66 7/4  
 17 1/2  
 84 1/2  
 21

862° 30'  
 110° 2'  
 979° 1/2  
 55° 18'  
 1025° 18'  
 33° 3'  
 1058° 02'  
 68° 16'  
 1127° 54'  
 96° 00'  
 1223° 54'  
 33° 10 1/2  
 1256° 16'  
 55° 22'  
 1312° 06 1/2  
 31°  
 1347° 06 1/2  
 57° 1'  
 1400° 7 1/2  
 28°  
 1428° 7 1/2  
 158° 1'  
 1586° 5 1/2  
 70°  
 1656° 8 1/2  
 149°  
 1696° 8 1/2

British Company  
 Messrs John  
 Brown & Co



Journal			Lat	Long
Day	Course	Dist	Lat	Long
July 23	S 37 E	29 Miles	13° 55'	22° 41'
July 24	S 22 E	44 Miles	13° 15'	22° 24'
July 25	South	Dist 30 Miles	11° 55'	22° 24'
July 26	South	Dist 33 80	10° 42'	22° 24'
July 27	S 20 E	75 -	9° 32'	21° 57' W
July 28	S 38 E	69	8° 38'	21° 11'
July 29	S 29 E	78	7° 30'	20° 35'
July 30	South	94	5° 57'	20° 35'
July 31	S 43 E	67	5° 8'	19° 49' W
August 1	East	87	5° 11'	18° 20'
<del>July 31</del>	<del>East</del>	<del>87</del>	<del>5° 11'</del>	<del>18° 20'</del>
July 2	S 55 W	95	4° 15'	19° 37'
August 3	S 45 W	114	2° 55'	20° 57'
July 4	S 57 W	111 -	1° 54'	22° 30'
July 5	S 45 W	77	1.00	23° 15'
July 6	S 12 W	74	South South	23° 30'
July 7	S 11 W	134 Miles	Dist South	23° 55'
July 8	S 22 W	141	4° 34'	24° 48'
July 9	S 27 W	171	6° 31'	25° 48'
July 10	S 26 W	125	8° 23'	26° 43'
July 11	S 14 W	149 -	10° 47'	27° 19'
July 12	S 22 W	159	13° 15'	28° 18'
July 13	S 20 W	144	15° 30'	29° 07'
July 14	S 20 W	47	16° 14'	29° 21'
July 15	S 20 W	44	16° 55'	29° 26'
July 16	S 27 W	155	17° 44'	30° 02'
July 17	S 30 W	101	19° 11'	30° 54' W
July 18	S 35 W	63	20° 02'	31° 32' W
July 19	S 34 W	79	21° 09'	32° 19'
July 20	S 37 W	170	23° 29'	34° 09'
July 21	S 43 W	129	24° 57'	35° 46'
July 22	S 43 W	123	26° 27'	37° 19'
July 23	S 45 W	150	28° 13'	39° 18' W
July 24	S 44 W	148	29° 59'	41° 28'
July 25	S 28 W	123	31° 48'	42° 34' W
July 26	S 31 W	128	33° 08'	44° 31'



147  
31

65  
45  

---

20

211



# An Abstract of the foregoing Journal

Days	Month 1821	Courses	Dist.	Latt by	Lattds	Long in
Tu	June 22	S 23 E	88	40" 00	—	70" 17 West
Wed	June 23	S 55 E	114		38" 55 N	68" 19 S
Sun	June 24	S 45 E	80		37" 58 S	67" 07
	June 25	S 85 E	30		37" 56	66" 31 West
	26	N 33 E	22		38" 12 N	66" 17
	27	N 53 E	70	38" 49 N	" "	65" 02
Jun	28	N 70 E	103		39" 27 N	62" 58
June	29	N 80 E	92		39" 45 S	61" 02 West
Do	30	S 81 E	135		39" 23 "	58" 13 "
July	1	S 84 E	192		39" 03 "	54" 08 "
Do	2	S 88 E	180		38" 59 "	50" 17 "
Do	3	S 88 E	142		38" 53 "	47" 15 "
Do	4	N 87 E	121		38" 59 "	44" 41 "
Do	5	N 86 E	095		39" 5 "	42" 40 "
Do	6	N 86 E	120		39" 13 "	40" 00 "
Do	7	N 85 E	186		39" 29 "	35" 00

At 8 AM Mad Flores bearing E by S 45 miles Dist						
Sun	July 8	S 23 E	63		38" 28	30" 35 West
Do	9	S 22 E	51		37" 14	30" 10 "
Do	10	S 22 E	73		36" 34	29" 36 "
Do	11	S 22 E	107		34" 55	28" 47 "
Do	12	S 31 E	75		33" 51	28" 00 "
Do	13	S 31 E	92		32" 32	27" 03 "
Do	14	S 29 E	134		30" 35	25" 47 "
Sun	Do 15	S 22 E	184		27" 44	24" 28 "
Do	16	S 11 E	169		24" 59	23" 57 "
Do	17	S 11 E	156		22" 26	23" 25 "
Do	18	S 1 E	163		19" 55	23" 2 "
Do	19	S 3 N	158		17" 15	23" 30 "
Do	20	At 3 PM mad the July Fall bearing				
Do	21	At 3 PM Litt Ork of Sal for in				
Sun	Do 22	S 11 E	45	14" 08		22" 00



